

T-1202

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

In the matter of:

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON REACTOR RADIOLOGICAL
EFFECTS

Docket No.

Location: WASHINGTON, D.C.

Pages: 299 - 567

Date: FRIDAY, APRIL 29, 1983

TR 04
delete B. white

TAYLOR ASSOCIATES

Court Reporters
1625 I Street, N.W. Suite 1004
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

8305030327 830429
PDR ACRS
T-1202 PDR

1 UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
2 NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

3 ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS

4 Subcommittee on Reactor Radiological
5 Effects

6
7 Room 1046
8 1717 H Street, N.W.
9 Washington, D.C.

10 Friday, April 29, 1983

11 The Subcommittee on Reactor Radiological Effects
12 convened at 8:30 a.m., pursuant to notice, Dade Moeller,
13 chairman of the subcommittee, presiding.

14 PRESENT FOR THE ACRS:

15 D. MOELLER, Member

16 J. EBERSOLF, Member

17 R. AXTMANN, Member

18 C. MICHELSON, Member

19 J. SHAPIRO, Consultant

20 R. KATHREN, Consultant

21 R. HEALY, Consultant

22 R. FOSTER, Consultant

23 R. C. TANG, Designated Federal Employee
24
25

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

AUDIENCE PARTICIPANTS:

W. MINNERS

L. COHEN

R. ALEXANDER

D. FLACK

R. FOULDS

P R O C E E D I N G S

1
2 MR. MOELLER: The meeting will come to order.

3 This is a continuation of the ACRS Reactor Radiological
4 Effects Subcommittee meeting which began yesterday morning.
5 Today we're going to be devoting our time to the prioritiza-
6 tion process for the generic and safety issues. There will
7 be a meeting with the NRC Staff to review the individual
8 items, and then at the end of the meeting to summarize our
9 comments on the priorities that have been assigned to them
10 for resolution.

11 In terms of these issues, we have been requested
12 to review them with respect to five different areas. The
13 first is the adequacy of the application of the prioritization
14 methodology. The second one is the adequacy of the professional
15 judgment independent of the methodology used in the Staff's
16 approach for assigning a priority. And the third is the
17 appropriateness of the ranking that has been given to each
18 issue. The fourth is the adequacy of the categorization of
19 the licensing improvement issues. That is, activities aimed
20 at developing analysis or review of procedures or improving
21 understanding of phenomena. And fifth is the adequacy of
22 the Staff's resolution, proposed resolution, of the issues
23 designated by them as already resolved or the resolution
24 has been identified. So that is a key point.

25 If they say it is resolved and therefore, it needs

1 no more attention, we have to be sure that we're happy with
2 the resolution.

3 Now, in preparing for the meeting we looked at
4 some of the issues. I'm sure you have looked at all of them,
5 but a few months ago we looked at just a few of them to
6 determine whether they made sense, and Dr. John Evans, one
7 of the ACRS fellows, also assisted me in looking at several
8 of the items.

9 One place he began on air systems, air cleaning
10 systems and so forth, and he pointed out several questions
11 which I combined with some that I have. Let me go over those
12 questions to orient you as to some of our thinking.

13 The first thing that Dr. Evans pointed out was
14 that the Staff, as far as he could see, did not check to
15 determine if failure of the air system under question was
16 included as part of the accident sequence being evaluated.
17 They would have an accident occur within a certain probability
18 and then they would say the air cleaning -- the probability
19 of the air cleaning system to fail simultaneously is another
20 10^{-3} and they would multiply the numbers and get up to 10^{-8}
21 or 10^{-11} , whatever it comes out.

22 He said that in some of these accidents, you
23 assume the air system fails along with it. That is part
24 of the accident, part of the scenario.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: I'd like to comment on that. I see

1 a persistence of this language in here. I think it may be
2 pretty much rampant in the health physics area. The notion
3 that you have to have an accident to get in trouble, a
4 typical reactor type accident like a LOCA. What is not recog-
5 nized -- certain critical working systems which are online
6 all the time, you already had an accident as long as you
7 put about one load of heat in the reactor, and then you
8 become suspended on about a dozen dynamic working systems.
9 The failure of any one of those precipitates you into over-
10 heating, wherever the point of heat is and you do not have
11 to have any further accident; your accident is guaranteed.

12 It is the accident that prevails throughout our
13 whole line of work here, the lack of recognition that the
14 plant is suspended on something like a dozen systems once
15 it has attained a reasonable investment of after-heat and
16 you cannot punch a button and turn it off.

17 MR. MOELLER: We quizzed the staff about this,
18 again, in December, as I recall, December or late November.
19 They said this was beyond the scope of their assessment.
20 I think we need to get it clarified today.

21 A second point was the staff, in their formula
22 for assigning priorities, as far as we can tell only deal
23 with radiation. In other words, if the accident might result
24 in mechanical injury or a death of a worker non-radiation
25 related, it's not necessarily taken into account.

1 I'm not sure, you know, that we have too many
2 examples where that would be important. It just seemed to
3 us that it might be.

4 The third thing was the NRC Staff considered down
5 time in assessing the cost of implementing a change. In
6 other words, if you were going to backfit, they would say
7 how much down time at a half a million dollars a day, and
8 they calculate a number. They don't consider the loss of
9 operating time if the change is not made. In other words, if
10 you don't make the change, how much more downtime might you
11 have because certain things fail and shut you down.

12 I hit a couple of these, Jesse; one of them was in
13 1979, Dresden Unit 2 was down for two days due to failure of
14 the ventilation system fans which caused rupture of the blow-up
15 panels in the reactor building. Remember, we were talking
16 about that yesterday. That is two days of down time.
17 Again, at a few hundred thousand a day, they may have been
18 smart to go in and fix it.

19 The fourth item is the failure in air cleaning
20 systems. The staff stated there would only be a problem if
21 there is a simultaneous failure of the air monitoring equip-
22 ment, the ventilating equipment, the air cleaning equipment
23 combined with improper operator action. You know, if you
24 get -- if you require four different failures simultaneously
25 and you multiply the exponent, you get a very small failure

1 probability.

2 Our question was, is it correct to require the
3 simultaneous failure of all four systems in order to have
4 the accident, or for it to be significant.

5 The last item I wanted to cover in the introduction
6 was to review with you the instructions we received from
7 Dr. Siess, Chairman of the Generic Items Subcommittee, under
8 whose direction we are carrying out this assignment. In
9 other words, there are a few hundred or whatever it is of
10 these items. They have been divvyed out to the different
11 subcommittees and we have been given our proper categories
12 load to carry.

13 He wanted to point out to us that for all practical
14 purposes, the low category -- it's high, medium, low and drop.
15 Low and drop are the same for all practical purposes. In
16 other words, drop says don't do anything and low says don't
17 do anything. He wanted us to consider the following addi-
18 tional items: licensing improvement issues can be looked at
19 with respect to whether some of these should be upgraded to
20 become generic safety issues. You know, a number of the
21 items are listed as licensing improvement issues.

22 And then he said as far as the environmental issues
23 are concerned, you may want to review only those items that
24 you think may have some safety significance. I would agree
25 with that. We will try to look at the environmental issues

1 and only talk about it if it involves a safety matter.

2 And then he pointed out that since the unresolved
3 safety issues have already been receiving high priority
4 attention, they are not prioritized within what we're covering
5 today, and we don't have to review them at this time.

6 And lastly, regarding the items that are identified
7 as covered in other issues, you may want to make sure that
8 they are adequately addressed in the other issue.

9 So as we go through them, we'll look at these
10 different rankings or ratings to assure ourselves that these
11 questions are being addressed.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: Along the same lines you were
13 talking about, the safety significance in here -- and I'm
14 only talking about the ventilating aspects, not the air
15 cleaning and air monitoring. I note here it says, proper
16 ventilating system performance is also important in the
17 operation of the HPCI and RCIC systems in BWRs with gas
18 processing systems in PWRs. I don't think that is limited
19 to just those systems.

20 MR. MOELLER: They are examples.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: They are merely examples of a
22 larger problem. Do you want to go into how many other cases --
23 I could find 2000 pumps running in little rooms which have
24 a waste heat output of about 10 percent, which will quickly
25 cook themselves if you don't have ventilation.

1 Even on the intake, you find the intake pump
2 is running on an exhaust fan that may be plugged into a wall.

3 MR. MOELLER: A couple of other comments. They
4 will enumerate or elaborate on the procedure, the methodology,
5 they will explain all of that to you again. Of course, it is
6 in the written material, but I think we need to all hear it
7 and carefully criticize it as we do. But when you listen
8 to it, please keep in mind a couple of points.

9 One is as far as I know, the current assessment
10 procedure does not consider severe contamination of a large
11 societal resource such as a large water supply, watershed
12 and so forth. By the formula, such a loss would rank very
13 low, whereas, my judgment says it should receive reasonable
14 priority.

15 At 1000 dollars per person rem, TMI-2 would have
16 been cost-accounted assuming 3000 person rem collective dose
17 at 3 million dollars. That's all that accident would have
18 cost. And, therefore, I don't think their accounting system
19 is too good. It fails to account for in-plant economic
20 costs for psychological impacts, which we know they don't
21 have to account for, but there are many things that we may
22 want to discuss.

23 And lastly, I looked at the matter of weighing
24 occupational doses versus population dose. We have a fellow
25 working very hard on this. My basic question is this: How

1 much occupational dose should you be willing to incur in
2 order to save, -- you know, how many person rems of occupa-
3 tional dose should you be willing to suffer in order to save
4 X person rems of population dose? It is a tough question
5 to answer, but what I was pointing out, the bottom line was
6 that in some cases today, occupational doses experience in
7 in-service inspection and maintenance is more than that saved
8 through the reduction of the risk of the accident and the
9 population dose associated with this.

10 I don't know how to weigh that. Again, one of
11 our fellows does and is preparing material on this, or at
12 least, he's offering some guidelines for us. Do you have
13 questions or comments?

14 I'd simply ask that you be aggressive today.
15 As we take up each question let's thrash it out, raise any
16 questions that you have.

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

BW2joyl

1 MR. SHAPIRO: What bothers me at the very beginning,
2 everything comes down to the dollar sign on all of this.
3 This is something that is quite new to me. As you said,
4 TMI becomes \$3 million on the basis of some of this. This
5 is \$50,000 per man rem. This is \$300,000. It neglects
6 a great many important factors that should come out today.

7 MR. MOELLER: They do in the formula. They do say
8 put in engineering judgment, common sense. So let's look
9 at it and look at the methodology and then look at the
10 key items or the specific items, and if you challenge one
11 of the items, let's challenge it and satisfy ourselves that
12 we are happy with what they have done.

13 MR. KATHREN: This value impact judgment equation
14 is linear. It seems to me that it can't be linear because,
15 just looking at the failures in the air cleaning and
16 ventilating system, if you take that 10^{-3} and make it one,
17 which says that it is going to fail, or extrapolating that
18 to say that you don't have any ventilating systems at all,
19 you still come out with a relatively low value impact
20 number.

21 We cannot go on the basis, I don't think, of a
22 linear model.

23 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

24 I would readily say the same thing and put it on
25 the table. I always want to be honest with people. We

2joy2

1 took the air cleaning thing and we fudged the numbers, we
2 twisted them, we made them as big as we could. We could
3 not, using their formula, make it of any importance
4 whatsoever. So if that is true, let's acknowledge it. It
5 just did not seem right.

6 Let's go ahead, then, and Warren Minners will
7 begin with a description of the methodology that is used.

8 Warren, we are with you, and obviously, if it
9 were black and white, we wouldn't have to meet. It is a
10 very complicated subject and I hope we can constructively
11 meet with you today and help reach good decisions.

12 (Slide)

13 MR. MINNER: I have given this show a couple of
14 times. I think it is worth repeating. Maybe some of the
15 consultants have not heard it before. I think I can address
16 some of the concerns that have been expressed here and
17 would welcome the opportunity to do it. This is a
18 prioritization of generic issues.

19 We have to keep in mind that we are prioritizing
20 to allocate -- we are prioritizing to allocate NRC resources.
21 There will be a later step at the end of the resolution
22 process in which people will look at value impact and
23 decide whether the proposed requirements should be
24 implemented or not implemented.

25 The NRC has terminology which I think you have to

2joy3
1 keep clear. The first process is a resolution. That means
2 somebody identifies the idea and then you go on to allo-
3 cating resources. The resolution comes through. There is
4 a huge review and approval process and then it is
5 implemented.

6 (Slide)

7 So prioritization is one thing, resolution is
8 another thing, and implementation is a third thing, and
9 you have to keep those concepts clearly in mind or else
10 you will be asking this system to do more than is required.
11 The system is not designed to decide if new requirements
12 should be imposed or anything like that. It is to decide
13 whether the NRC, and specifically the NRR staff, should be
14 working on particular issues on how to best allocate
15 their resources.

16 (Slide)

17 We think the process of doing this is very
18 important. We are only a small group of people doing this.
19 I have ten engineers in my branch and we have hired a
20 contractor which has had maybe 30 or 40 people, not full-
21 time but at various times working on it. It is a relatively
22 small group of people and it is a wide range of subjects,
23 and we have limited range and limited depth.

24 The first thing is to identify issues, and they
25 come from various sources. We then assign it to my branch

2joy4

1 or the contractor, and then we come to the defining issue,
2 which is a very difficult process and a very necessary one.
3 I get into a lot of arguments with people about prioritiza-
4 tion, and then you find they were talking about one issue
5 and you were talking about another issue. The differences
6 can be quite subtle, way down in the detail level. Defini-
7 tion is a very important thing. We spent a lot of time
8 trying to define the issues.

9 Now, the next step is to prioritize using a
10 defined method. We need a defined method because you have
11 different people doing it. We want everybody to come out
12 with the same answer if they are doing the same problem.

13 Now, in order to work on the safety issues, you
14 have to identify what the nonsafety issues are. That is
15 not an easy process because you get into big arguments about
16 that. We have adopted terminology of licensing improvement
17 and environmental. The licensing improvement issues are
18 issues which do not directly affect safety as a general
19 definition. Almost everything we do in NRC affects safety
20 in some way or another, but only things which directly
21 affect how a plant is designed or operated or constructed
22 I am defining as generic safety issues and prioritizing.

23 Other things in which the review process is
24 speeded up, we write review plans, we train resident
25 inspectors, a lot of things like that, which can have an

2joy5

1 effect on safety, no doubt about it. It is an indirect
2 effect, and we are calling those licensing issues.

3 Now, the next step is very, very important. We
4 want a peer review process. As I said, we are only a
5 small group. We cannot know everything. We have to have
6 a peer review process which allows us to use the knowledge
7 that other people have.

8 Of course, the ACRS is one of the important
9 elements of that review process, and that is why we value
10 your comments.

11 My rule has been, and I have been pretty
12 successful in applying it, is that if somebody has a com-
13 ment which will tell me I should do it a different way or
14 use a different number, in almost cases we have accepted
15 that. If the comments are you are not doing it right or
16 you should do it better, I cannot do anything with those
17 comments. In most cases if somebody has given me just a
18 different number, not necessarily a better number, I am
19 willing to write it down. People are not willing to give
20 numbers unless they think it is a better number.

21 MR. MICHELSON: Before you leave that slide,
22 would you explain to me how you decide that something has
23 been resolved? In other words, you indicate the issue as
24 having been resolved even though sometimes the resolution
25 seems to be rather strange. What does the word "resolve"
then really mean?

2joy6

1 MR. MINNERS: Resolved means that there is a
2 proposed requirement on the book, or in the negative,
3 people have decided not to make any changes. That is
4 what resolved means. It does not mean it is bolted on the
5 plant. It does not mean that the applicant or the licensee
6 is starting to do it.

7 MR. MICHELSON: If you decided to revise a
8 regulatory guide, is that not considered resolved, then?

9 MR. MINNERS: If the reg guide has been revised.

10 MR. MICHELSON: No, a proposal. You are saying
11 you will revise it in the future, and that resolves the
12 issue. But should that resolve the issue? Only after
13 the reg guide has actually been revised would I think the
14 issue is resolved.

15 MR. MINNERS: The latter is the case. After
16 the reg guide is revised, you try to enforce the rule. If
17 the guy is writing up the issue and says it is resolved,
18 I say, okay, give me a reference. The best references are
19 you can point to an SRP revision, a NUREG report, a
20 reg guide revision, et cetera, et cetera. We have three
21 classes of resolution. We needed it to describe the
22 process that we happen to be stuck with. We have a note 1,
23 note 2 and note 3. Note 1 says the resolution is availa-
24 ble. That means somebody has a resolution in his hand or
25 in draft form or something like that; the technical work

2joy7

1 is essentially complete but it has not been too well-
2 documented and it has not gone through the review process.

3 We have a note 2, which we call the resolution
4 is available. Usually that is when a NUREG report has been
5 published and it maybe has some recommendations in it and
6 it has gotten some management review. It has got a little
7 more documentation to it, a little more -- people would
8 hope it would be a resolution.

9 MR. MICHELSON: If you decide to turn it over
10 to somebody else to do, that was your decision. Is that
11 issue then resolved as far as you are concerned?

12 MR. MINNERS: No. Note 3, which is resolved,
13 means you can give a reference which says here is the new
14 requirement that resulted from this; the new requirement
15 has gone through a review and approval process. And we
16 would say then, you know, in our sense of the word
17 "requirement" -- we play games with the word requirement.
18 I hope you understand that. I use requirement rather
19 loosely. The SRPs are not requirements, but I call them
20 requirements for ease of talking about it.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: Would it be possible wherever you
22 put "resolved" to have a characterization of the resolution?
23 There may be some stubborn types who say, I don't care
24 whether it is resolved or not, it is not resolved for me;
25 and you would drag it on until Hell freezes over.

2joy8

1 MR. MINNERS: We tried to give a short
2 characterization of what the resolution is in our
3 writeups. That is hard to do sometimes. We try to give
4 the reference. We really have to rely on the technical
5 branch that is responsible. If they say it is resolved, it
6 is hard for us to say it is not, although we do a little of
7 that. We really cannot tell the technical branch that
8 he has not properly resolved.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about characterizing
10 his resolution. You might say that he chose to ignore
11 something.

12 MR. MINNERS: We try to do some of that, Jesse,
13 but we don't really have the technical depth in all subjects
14 to be able to do that. That is a continuing problem. That
15 is one of the reasons that we use a peer review process,
16 so that we get other people who have different views and
17 don't have self-interest to see that the issue is resolved
18 and say you forgot to do that, that is an important element
19 and you have not resolved it.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: The peer review is only an
21 advisory process. You can get all of the advice into a
22 hopper but then it gets spit out in a resolution and then
23 take place without recognition of a number of the
24 suggested propositions.

25 MR. MINNERS: I am not claiming that the system
makes the world perfect, Jesse. That is a problem that does

2joy9

1 not have a lot to do with a prioritization process. That
2 is where the review and approval process comes in, and
3 are we doing a good job in resolving issues, are we really
4 resolving issues or are we just counting beans and saying
5 we are resolving issues.

6 That is a continual problem. This will not solve
7 it except I think it helps a little because I think before,
8 people would resolve issues, there was nobody who looked
9 over their shoulder to make sure they were resolved.

10 Now, my branch does that. They look over people's
11 shoulders, and we have our limitations and we recognize
12 them. At least there is somebody saying maybe this isn't
13 resolved. That, again, is going to get a wider peer
14 review. It will go down to you and you will say it is not
15 resolved. I have sent it out to the public and I have
16 got comments back that it is resolved. Then you have to
17 resolve those comments and there is some review of that.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Let me give you an example of
19 what confused me. Maybe you can help me. I was looking,
20 for instance, at the improved operations center as being
21 a resolved issue. There were two reasons for that. One is
22 that you have better space --

23 MR. MOELLER: Excuse me, Carl. What number?

24 MR. MICHELSON: Number 20 our generic issues
25 number III.A.3.2. The second thing is there will be

2joy10

1 long-term improvements. You are going to redesign the
2 center, including inlet factors and so forth. That leaves
3 me a little cold because the fact that you say you are going
4 to do it now resolves the issue without ever really knowing
5 what you are going to do. It just says you are going to
6 redesign the center. How does that resolve an issue?

7 MR. MINNERS: I do not have the piece of paper
8 in front of me. If it says resolve, there ought to be a
9 reference that you can go to that reference, which should
10 specify what that regulatory requirement is. There has
11 got to be something that says what it is. We all know that
12 in our process, when a requirement goes out as a rule, it
13 is very vague. We try to tighten up by issuing reg guides
14 and Standard Review Plan criteria. Even then we don't
15 cover everything. There is always a review, post- or pre-
16 installation review that we do on these things, and there
17 are a lot of arguments that go down in that process, too.

18 MR. MICHELSON: It is very likely that your
19 long-term improvements will be a resolution of the problem,
20 but of course one does not know until he sees these long-term
21 improvements in some solid form.

22
23
24
25
END T 2

7
301
Pet

1 MR. MINNERS: Let me look at it later.

2 MR. MOELLER: It didn't seem, warren, to fit with
3 what you just told us. You had just said you have to be
4 able to -- if it is resolved, you have to be able to quote
5 a reference. The statement says it will be resolved by
6 12/83.

7 MR. MINNERS: we had a lot of problems with that
8 area. There are defects in some of the write-ups. It is a
9 difficult area to deal with. People want to have their
10 beans counted and get credit for it. They want to call
11 things resolved. And then when you say, okay, it is
12 resolved, you don't get any resources, they say, well, I
13 have got some continuing work I want to do. They want it
14 both ways. That is the problem that we fight.

15 I am sure the write-ups sometimes reflect that,
16 and sometimes the write-ups may not be well written. That's
17 a possibility.

18 MR. FOSTER: In the same general vein, one of the
19 things that I had a little problem with is on a few issues
20 which are in fact kind of continuing to maintain the
21 capabilities up to the state of the art.

22 To be more specific, one of those kinds of items
23 is in dose calculations to the general populations. This is
24 a gradual changing field, and every once in a while
25 something comes along like a new philosophy from ICRP. You

1 get better terms which can be plugged in. with your system
2 here, I could see that that whole capability for the future
3 being wiped out because of a designation that the issue is
4 resolved.

5 we have an existing code which we are using, and
6 therefore, no more effort on it, whereas I personally think
7 you ought to have the capability. And I am not sure how
8 your process here takes care of a situation like that other
9 than to dump it.

10 MR. MINNERS: well, like I say, I worked for the
11 Commission too long and lost whatever engineering I had and
12 had become a regulator. I think that is the way it ought to
13 be. I think the Commission ought to be putting out
14 requirements which are adequate. And if they are adequate,
15 that is the end of it.

16 I have a lot of trouble with state of the art. I
17 know people like to do that, but unless you can show that
18 the benefits of bringing it up to so-called state of the
19 art are justified, the costs justify it, I don't think you
20 should be doing it.

21 Now, if the utility wants to do it, and they
22 have got reason to do it, fine. I think the Commission
23 should be putting out standards which say, this is
24 adequate, if you meet this you are okay and if you don't
25 meet this you are not okay. It is pretty black-and-white to

1 me, and that is at contrast to a lot of people, scientific
2 and engineering people.

3 And I agree with you, but there is a difference.
4 Our formula does not do it your way. That is a policy
5 decision, and I think the Commission is going towards this
6 (indicating) and not towards what you suggest.

7 MR. FOSTER: By your philosophy then I would
8 assume that the NRC would never go on to SI units or keep
9 up with the rest of the world in terms of that kind of
10 changing technology.

11 MR. MINNERS: well, I listened to some of your
12 comments. I think you unjustly criticize the method for
13 just being a ratio of two numbers. I don't think we should
14 stop work on some of that stuff. What I am clear on is that
15 we should stop working on it and calling -- not stop
16 working, but we should stop calling it "safety issues."

17 That is why I had that category down, like
18 licensing issues. If people think that they ought to be
19 changing to metric units and that is something the mission
20 of the NRC requires, that has very little to do with
21 safety. But we might want to do it. It is not a safety
22 issue, it is a licensing issue and it should be budgeted on
23 that basis.

24 One of the purposes of this list I think is to
25 display the current list of problems that the NRC thinks

1 are important in reactor safety. The list we had before
2 gave the impression that we had 433 open issues. It is not
3 the case.

4 MR. KATHREN: Just out of curiosity, you
5 differentiate between safety issues and licensing issues.
6 Am I to infer from that that a licensing issue is not
7 safety related and may be something that you do
8 capriciously, perhaps?

9 MR. MINNERS: No, I don't think capriciously. I
10 tried to say before that one of the tests I apply is that
11 safety issues directly affect the plant, and licensing
12 issues are indirect effects.

13 I tried to tell you that everything the
14 Commission does, almost everything that we do, has some
15 relation to safety. The difference between the two
16 classifications is the amount of directness. There is
17 always a gray area between your judgment versus my judgment
18 on which side it goes. There are some issues, like changing
19 the metric issues, that is clearly a licensing issue. You
20 might want to go do it, but it has nothing to do with
21 safety. And there are other issues which are clearly
22 safety.

23 MR. KATHREN: Just to play devil's advocate, let
24 me disagree with changing to the SI units. Let's say that
25 everybody else in the world made the change, including the

1 instrument manufacturers. would it not be appropriate then
2 for this to be considered a safety issue because the people
3 in the plants were using different units than the people in
4 the rest of the world and the rest of the country?

5 There might be a little problem with
6 communication, say, between the plant staffs and -- not the
7 plant staffs or NRC because presumably you would be using
8 the same units -- but perhaps the local emergency response
9 group would be using a different set of units, and their
10 instruments would be calibrated in different units. It
11 could create havoc in the event of an emergency.

12 MR. MINNERS: That is why defining the issue is
13 so important. Part of the definition of the definition of
14 the issue is trying to decide what the objective of the
15 issue is. If the objective of the issue that you present as
16 an illustration is to get us in pace with the rest of the
17 world, that is a licensing issue. But if the objective is
18 to improve the human factors, reduce the error rates in
19 control rooms, then it may very well be a safety issue.

20 So the same issue can be in either camp,
21 depending on what the point is, what the people want to do
22 with it. There are many issues like that, and we have many
23 discussions saying, why are doing this?

24 One of the examples was containment testing,
25 Appendix J. People wanted to change the regulations, and

1 you would say that is a safety issue. Obviously. But we had
2 a lot of trouble with it because our perception was that
3 the purpose of the change was not to change the safety of
4 containments but to correct some errors that had gotten
5 into Appendix J and to make life a little simpler for the
6 utilities without really changing anything.

7 So without knowing what the objective of the
8 issue was, you could very easily misclassify it.

9 MR. MICHELSON: One of the things that always
10 bothers me when I try to come to grips with this thing is
11 that you are dealing always with the value of a change in
12 risk. Could you in a couple of minutes give me a little
13 better idea of which risks? And when you do, give me the
14 difference of risks of coremelt versus the risks of higher
15 exposure for non-coremelt cases, such as exposure to the
16 public for non-coremelt cases. Are you valuing that kind of
17 risk as well?

18 MR. MOELLER: Jack Healy.

19 MR. HEALY: One question. I am a little confused.
20 Is this the priority on the research budget from the NRC?

21 MR. MINNERS: No. I am from NRR. I am a
22 parochial. I am just trying to prioritize NRR generic
23 issues.

24 MR. HEALY: Excuse me, I am parochial too. I do
25 not really know the NRC organization anymore.

1 MR. MINNERS: We are the good part. They are the
2 bad part.

3 MR. HEALY: where does the money for this come
4 from? Is this the full pot of research money and
5 development money?

6 MR. MINNERS: No.

7 MR. HEALY: There is research going on, to answer
8 Dick's question perhaps, in other parts of the NRC?

9 MR. MINNERS: Yes. The research guys have the
10 bulk of the money. They are doing their thing, and they
11 have ways of prioritizing and allocating resources. They
12 are struggling with a system. They are trying to develop
13 one of their own. This is not it. This is to take the NRR
14 issues.

15 NRR is the licensing branch of the Commission
16 and deal daily with licensees. If there are requirements to
17 be issued, it comes out of NRR. The contact with the
18 licensees is through NRR and some through I&E. But we are
19 the licensing branch.

20 The things that we look at are usually much more
21 pragmatic and directly affect the plants. The research
22 people are off looking at how bad fuel -- better PRA
23 methods.

24 Later on, we were asked by the EDO to prioritize
25 all of the TMI Action Plan items. Some are assigned to

1 Research and are researching kinds of things. And we
2 prioritize those by the same method. We had some troubles
3 too.

4 MR. MOELLER: Jack, I think you hit a key point.
5 In other words, what is the purpose of our ranking? It is
6 for regulation. I think that is the key point.

7 I think another point, back to what Dick said, I
8 don't believe Warren is saying if later new data come
9 forward that says an issue which we thought was resolved
10 now appears to need reinvestigation, I think you would be
11 the first to say let's bring it back on the table and
12 reexamine it, would you not?

13 MR. MINNERS: That is part of the process.

14 MR. MOELLER: It is resolved for the moment.

15 MR. MINNERS: What 0933 I hope is going to become
16 is an archive of issues, and it serves several purposes.

17 MR. MOELLER: I think Dick's point is that you
18 believe there are certain issues that are -- that will be
19 smoldering or developing for the next hundred years.

20 MR. FOSTER: I am thinking about maintenance
21 capability too. You can use the nuclear power manufacturing
22 capability of the United States which is -- as an example,
23 if you don't have any foreign orders and you don't use it,
24 it will disappear. If you decide instantly to crank it up
25 again, you can't do it that fast.

1 So some of these things involve not only a
2 smoldering issue but it is a matter of who is going to do
3 it. If nobody has been in fact doing it for a 5-year
4 period.

5 MR. MINNERS: And that has elements of safety in
6 it. It has elements of non-safety in it. Some of those
7 issues are hard to decide. But as I say, we are trying to
8 focus in on the safety issues for licensing use. That is
9 pretty narrow scoped.

10 MR. SHAPIRO: One question in terms of
11 information you get out of operating plants that might help
12 and the design of better systems and so forth that are not
13 an immediate regulatory concern, do those go into your
14 group or would those go into Research?

15 MR. MINNERS: I don't think the process is that
16 well firmed-up to tell you what would happen with any
17 particular issue. I could tell you what the organization is
18 now. ORAD and NRR has been designated as the contact point
19 for outside NRR, so issues that AFOD calls old division IE
20 and the regions come in through ORAD. They inspect, and if
21 they need immediate action, they take immediate action.

22 If they are plant-specific, they take care of
23 it. If they are generic issues, possible generic issues,
24 they ship it down to me, and then we go through this
25 numerology and we tell them this is a good, bad, or

1 indifferent issue.

2 Things also come in other ways, like the Salem
3 event. I am not really -- I did not identify it, I did not
4 prioritize it, I did not do anything. Some of the
5 high-visibility issues are handled in a different way.

6 Research also can define what they want to work
7 on. And there is also a large backlog of research which WRR
8 asked for which was not prioritized by this method. There
9 is a whole bunch of stuff out there which has never seen
10 this. It is not really a well-defined process.

11 The Commission is a complicated, integrated
12 organization. No such simplification as I am talking to you
13 will really describe the actual situation.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: I think you have the question --

15 MR. MOELLER: Thank you, Jesse.

16 MR. MINNERS: I am trying to get to this slide.

17 (Slide)

18 I don't think anyone can argue with the method
19 in which we use PRA in the system sequence analysis looking
20 into the issues and explaining what the issue is and what
21 the resolution might be and all that kind of good stuff.
22 That is just good engineering analysis, and we try to
23 quantify it as much as possible. Nobody can disagree with
24 that. That is the way everything is done.

25 What you can disagree with because it is a

1 policy question, a judgmental question, is what criteria
2 should you use for deciding high, medium, low, what you are
3 going to work and what you are not.

4 This displays our criteria.

5 (Slide)

6 we based this on the safety goal as it was
7 published in the NUREG-0800. So we have adopted what we
8 thought was the policy direction at that time. That has two
9 features. Wherever the issue falls in here, it gets a basic
10 safety priority ranking, which is only a tentative one, but
11 it starts out from here.

12 On this axis is the change in risk, and we have
13 stated it on this graph in percentages of the safety goal.
14 Numerical guidelines, the old safety goal before it was
15 published as a policy statement. On this axis --

16 MR. MOELLER: Is that the change in overall risk
17 that this improvement would bring about, or is the change
18 in risk related just to that particular system?

19 MR. MINNERS: This is a change in risk. We go
20 through, identify the issues, and identify what we think
21 are proposed fixes. So this change in risk is a change in
22 risk that would happen if you put this proposed resolution
23 on a plant. That is, you guess.

24 MR. MOELLER: The change in the total risk of
25 plant.

1 MR. MINNERS: Due to that resolution, it says you
2 have to have a turbine-driven auxiliary feedwater pump. we
3 analyze and see what the change in risk is. If there are
4 downsides, if the thing decreases the risk for some
5 sequences and increases the risk for other sequences, like
6 putting more safety valves on for ATWS -- which isn't true
7 -- we would try to get the net change in risk.

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

EV
-1.3

1 MR. EBERSOLE: There are two pieces to this. One
2 being more realistic than the other. The somewhat abstract
3 risk in the context of dose translated into dollars is one
4 kind of risk, and that is the one you're working on most of
5 the time.

6 MR. MINNERS: We have not transferred dose into
7 dollars.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: You're going to talk about the
9 other kind, like the core melt and the dollar aspect of
10 that, and its lower consequences?

11 MR. MINNERS: Let me get through this, and if I
12 have not answered your questions, I probably don't know the
13 answers.

14 The other axis is a value impact score, which is
15 the ratio of the man rem to implementation cost. There are
16 other things that are usually included in value, and there
17 are other things that are usually included impact. Maybe
18 we shouldn't use value impact. This is narrowly defined
19 and labeled the S score, as the converted public dose for
20 this proposed resolution over the estimate dollars to install
21 this thing, which includes any shutdown costs that you might
22 have to incur for extended shutdown.

23 Let me go through this because there is a reason
24 for all this.

25 MR. MOELLER: Is there consideration there of the

1 occupational dose incurred in doing it?

2 MR. MINNERS: No. In calculating the S score
3 and finding out where it falls in these boxes, no. This is
4 limited to public dose. This is limited to industry, direct
5 cost and NRC costs, but NRC costs are always so small you
6 can really forget about them.

7 MR. MICHELSON: The industry direct cost includes
8 the cost of replacement power if it is out for a long time?

9 MR. MINNERS: Yes, sir. If you have to extend
10 the shutdown.

11 MR. MOELLER: I don't want to delay you, but
12 it's troubling me. Someone within the NRC would look at the
13 balance of occupational dose versus public dose, say.

14 MR. MINNERS: Don't let me get beyond this graph
15 because we do this.

16 MR. MOELLER: All right, thank you.

17 MR. MINNERS: So this line here would be 10 percent
18 of the safety goal, which would be a core melt probability
19 due to a single issue of 10^{-5} per reactor year. That sort of
20 says there are 10 big issues that would be 10^{-4} . It is very
21 rough, but you have to allocate the 10^{-4} issues, and unless
22 you do a full-blown PRA, you don't know how to allocate it.

23 As a rough guideline, we've said it is an attempt
24 at a core melt safety goal. It's also an attempt -- the
25 other thing is man rems. This is 10 percent of the individual

1 risk converted to man rem. Up here 100 percent --

2 MR. MOELLER: We have a question.

3 MR. HEALY: How do you convert individual risk
4 to man rem?

5 MR. MINNERS: I have a little thing, and I can
6 give it to you but I don't have it up here with me. It is,
7 basically -- we have said you get one latent fatal cancer
8 per 10,000 man rem, and the individual near the plant would
9 get a dose which is about 100 times greater than the average
10 dose.

11 MR. HEALY: Has this been shown?

12 MR. MINNERS: Those are rough rules of thumb. I
13 think if you talk to the dose calculators, which we did, I
14 think you would see that. Once again, it's a very rough
15 rule of thumb. You don't go down -- there's a lot of slop
16 in there. In our analysis to calculate man rem, we take
17 what we call a typical site which has the average -- the mean
18 population density -- Midwest meteorology. The meteorology
19 doesn't make that much difference, but the population
20 density can. We're talking about generic issues. That is a
21 continual problem of how you assess the priority of generic
22 issues when the plants vary so widely. There is a factor of
23 10 or more in population density.

24 MR. MOELLER: But you use the same numbers in all
25 of the evaluation hopefully, relatively speaking.

1 MR. MINNERS: The directions are you're supposed
2 to use the standard methods for comparability, but that
3 doesn't mean that you turn your brain off. If there's good
4 reason for using a special thing, if the mat melt-through
5 is an important event, you ought to deal with that in some way.
6 You've got to consider that if that is an important factor
7 in the particular issue being considered. This value impact
8 ratio is from the old safety goal -- \$1000 per man rem, so
9 issues which are on that line, we say hey, that's where you
10 ought to be; that's about a medium issue. Once you get above
11 the line, you get a little more credit and you push yourself
12 into a high. And this line here, if you are about the safety
13 goal of risk criterion, and if you are above it, you do it --
14 you look at it no matter what the cost is. If it is a little
15 bit too low, you look at it, but at a pretty easy pace.

16 And when you get down into these areas here,
17 either it's such a low risk that you can forget about it,
18 or up in here (indicating), there the value impact is so
19 bad that it's really not worth looking at, and it doesn't
20 have much risk.

21 The purpose of this is to standardize. I have
22 50 people doing it. I really have only got 10 people doing
23 this. You have to have some kind of guideline so people
24 are going the same way.

25 The next slide is very important because the

1 analyst is required to look at other considerations. The
2 0933 introduction has a long list of explanations.

3 (Slide.)

4 Then you take the basic priority ranking that you
5 got from that matrix and you modify it based on your judg-
6 ment and maybe some quantitative calculation. Uncertainties
7 are considered. We have not gone through -- we've started
8 out doing it, but we don't do it anymore -- calculating the
9 uncertainty associated with it. We know the uncertainties
10 a lot less well than we know the point estimate -- they are
11 always large. It was just a kind of useless exercise to
12 be calculating uncertainties for every issue.

13 If there is a particular problem with uncertainty
14 in issues, usually the problem is a complete lack of infor-
15 mation. Then you have to deal with the question usually in
16 a quantitative way to make an adjustment up or down.

17 Occupational dose. We consider occupational dose,
18 and I think I heard Dr. Moeller say that we don't. But we do.
19 We balance it against converted dose to the public. We
20 started out basing this on curies released, and we were told
21 that did not properly take into account the biological effects
22 of different isotopes. That was one reason.

23 My reason for accepting that is that it allows
24 us now to make a comparison between the public dose converted
25 by the issue if it were implemented and the occupational dose

1 that would be incurred and the occupational dose that would
2 be converted. I think that is important.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Before you leave number 1 too
4 far, on this uncertainty question as I understand it, we
5 examine various postulated accidents that might involve, say,
6 single failures of certain components and so forth. But the
7 general rule of the agency is they do not look at multiple
8 component failures except in some very special cases; say,
9 like loss of all AC power.

10 Do you go back and look at multiple component
11 failures from the viewpoint of risk now to see if maybe
12 there aren't some fairly high probability multiple failures
13 that have also very high risks, and, therefore, might be
14 more important to work on than some of the other stuff we
15 work on. Do you look at that kind of uncertainty? How
16 does that one get factored in? Is it under one of these other
17 issues?

18 MR. MINNERS: The life of the risk assessor is
19 a hard one. We really do not know that much about the issue
20 when we get it. There's very little information and it depends
21 on the abilities and the knowledge and the intuition of the
22 assessor, and he is encouraged to do the best job that he
23 can.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Let me give you examples. We looked
25 at the loss of all AC power. How about loss of all service

1 water? How about loss of all DC power? There are a number
2 of these other multiple failure issues. Do you go back to see
3 if some of them actually have some pretty high values and,
4 therefore, should be worked on? In other words, are you
5 looking for issues or just addressing the ones that are handed
6 to you?

7 MR. MINNERS: That is a problem we haven't
8 resolved yet and haven't been able to resolve. We have been
9 working on this huge backlog. We have had enough issues to
10 work on. Nobody wanted anymore to work on.

11 We have now come to the point of the question:
12 are we going to be a searcher-out of issues or are we going
13 to be an evaluator. I don't know the answer to that question.
14 I think we're going to be a little bit of both. Mostly,
15 we are going to depend on other elements of the organization
16 like AEOD to feed in the operating experience.

17 MR. MICHELSON: What I'm getting at, which I
18 think you are answering all right, but I want to make sure
19 it's understood, it may be that using your particular tech-
20 niques, you will find some very important issues in terms of
21 value impact, as you are doing here. But you're apparently
22 not looking for those. They have to be found by somebody
23 else. Somebody else has to bring them to your attention;
24 the fact that if you use your technique there are some issues
25 that have a high value that you're not working on.

1 MR. MINNERS: How do you identify those issues?
2 I don't think there's any systematic way to do that.

3 MR. MICHELSON: I think not.

4 MR. MINNERS: We have a lot of PRAs being done.
5 That information is getting back. We have systems interaction
6 studies. That's being fed back.

7 MR. MICHELSON: I want to use the example of
8 component cooling water, service water. Two trains of that
9 does as much or more as loss of AC power, but no one brings
10 that up and says here is the risk and this is why we're not
11 working on it, or why we are working on it. Nobody even talks
12 about it really, except Jesse talks about it every day.

13 MR. MINNERS: But ACRS wrote up a report based
14 on their review of LERS and had a lot of issues. We have
15 prioritized those, and we have looked at them. If you want
16 to send us a letter or a note or whatever, yes. You're as
17 good as the public or the staff, we'll accept it.

18 MR. MICHELSON: If we sent to you a thought about
19 an issue, would you come back and tell us what you think
20 the value of it is and so forth by your method?

21 MR. MINNERS: The process I have is after we have
22 made our determination -- and that includes a lot of inter-
23 action with a guy who thought of the issue in the assigned
24 branch, which may be different but usually is not, and whoever
25 else we can dig up to give us some help. We write up our

1 thing in draft form. The routing slip requires that the
2 assigned branch, up through the division director, sign off
3 on that. I have insisted upon the division director looking
4 at this stuff. It's not required that we have complete
5 agreement, although in most cases we do. They're supposed
6 to give us comments and we try to incorporate the comments or
7 compromise.

8 If there's a case where we have disagreement, we
9 go to a higher authority and get the issue resolved, we get
10 it straightened out. In addition to the routing slip where
11 people have to sign off, we have copies that we send to
12 various people. We always send copies to all of the other
13 divisions. They are technical assistance, they are supposed
14 to look at it and see if their division has any input into it.

15 If there is an issue generated by AEOD or whoever
16 the author is, he gets a copy of it, then he can make comments.
17 We don't wait for them. He's got 10 days like everybody else.
18 He can comment.

19 And then on occupational dose, issues that involve
20 occupation dose get sent out to -- I forget who takes care --
21 Conjel's branch -- so that he can take a look at them if
22 he wants to. That, I think, is a serious subject. It's
23 difficult to get all of the issues. I don't know who should
24 be a generator of issues.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: The issues, when they stand out as

1 starkly as the Salem case and you used to work on the ATWS
2 case years ago and I worked with you -- back then it was
3 easily visualized. Then we had in front of us the problem of
4 the so-called simple redundant breaker case with no diversity
5 in function, and clear potential for common mode failure,
6 and the modest cost to provide some degree of diversity.
7 And the same thing still exists with the common dump in the
8 boiler. We had to wait until something physical had to
9 happen. Is this a new day dawning or are we still not buried
10 in trouble with your item 1 up there?

11 MR. MINNERS: No, that's always going to be
12 a problem.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: I was dismayed --

14 MR. MINNERS: There's no assurance that we can
15 find the important issue. Nobody figured out the Browns
16 Ferry scam.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: But the intrinsic potential was
18 there and still is.

19 MR. MINNERS: But we identified what the common
20 mode failure was. People had done PRAs on that and said yes,
21 the scam discharge problem is a commonmode failure, but they
22 thought it was a level switch. That was not the problem.

23 MR. EBERSOLE: The same is true with the Salem
24 breakers. These are in clear view, and they persist until
25 something deadly happens.

1 MR. MINNERS: I don't think deadly has to happen.

2 I hope this process is going to pick up precursors
3 and get people working on them. My perception is, Mr.
4 Ebersole, the agency has been very good in identifying safety
5 problems. I challenge anybody to point out a safety problem
6 that has not been identified and run around and looked at.

7 The problem with the agency has been that they
8 have not worked those problems through to resolution. I am
9 trying to get this process to focus -- I don't care what
10 other things people do in the agency. I want to make sure
11 that they do work on these safety issues. If they want to
12 work on other stuff or write ANSN papers or whatever they
13 want, that's fine by me, but we have a generic issue manage-
14 ment control system which has milestones on it. And hopefully,
15 that will get people to resolve these issues in a timely way.

16 That is the purpose of this thing. It is not to
17 make a big, long list of issues. That's not the purpose. The
18 purpose is to identify the ones that you ought to be working
19 on, and get people working on them.

20 End tp4

21

22

23

24

25

bw5joyl

1 MR. MOELLER: I think Warren, too, on your
2 behalf the Subcommittee should certainly understand that
3 you have worked long and hard on this and this is your
4 proposed scheme for selecting the issues that need to be
5 given the most attention. If somebody here has a better
6 scheme, you would love to hear about it.

7 MR. MINNERS: No, I wouldn't want to hear about
8 it.

9 (Laughter)

10 MR. MOELLER: As improvements on this scheme.

11 MR. MINNERS: The Agency, and I include the ACRS
12 in that, how are we going to decide what issues are
13 important? This is one method of deciding that. I think
14 it has been following the Commission policy direction, is
15 if somebody else comes up with another idea, unless it gets
16 some degree of approval and agreement within the Commission,
17 I don't think it should be used.

18 These are rather arbitrary decisions that you
19 make of what criteria. No, I don't think people when they
20 look at this method are approving the process of going
21 through and analyzing issues. What you are really agreeing
22 to is that this system of value impact ratio and risk is
23 the way that you are going to judge the safety significance,
24 the cost-benefit of issues.

25 If you differ with that, there is almost no use

5joy2

1 talking to you because we are talking on completely
2 different things.

3 MR. SHAPIRO: You have to prioritize the issues
4 that you prioritize?

5 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

6 MR. SHAPIRO: If someone comes up with an issue,
7 there is a chance it will not be looked at for a long
8 time?

9 MR. MINNERS: Yes. We are trying to get into a
10 process that we do respond immediately and tell them, don't
11 call us, we will call you type of answers, or we are going
12 to do it in a week, or whenever we think we are going to
13 do it. I am trying now what I call leap-frogging. We still
14 have some backlog of issues. We are working on those. As
15 soon as a new issue comes up, I am trying to get that
16 prioritized in a short period of time, giving it priority
17 over the backlog so we have credibility in the system, so
18 that when somebody defines an issue, they can see that some
19 action is taken. The other backlogged issues are stale.
20 If they get staler, I don't think it is going to hurt.

21 MR. SHAPIRO: Have you come up with a number as to
22 how long it normally takes you to resolve an issue? I know
23 it depends on the complexity. Do you have a mean value?

24 MR. MINNERS: No, it is hard to do. I think what
25 we have said is that we allocate about three man-weeks to an

5joy3

1 issue. That three man-weeks may be spread over a month or
2 more. It is very hard to say, and I do not have good numbers
3 on it. A large part of the problem is going out and finding
4 out what the issue is. That assumes a tremendous amount
5 of time. It is the usual problem of phone calls back and
6 forth, finding people in their offices with enough time to
7 talk to them and that kind of stuff, and you have to go
8 out and try to dig up some data. Somewhere you have to get
9 a number which says what is the frequency, what is the
10 problem. Running through the writeup and that kind of stuff
11 is the smallest part of the job. That's easy compared to
12 the rest of it.

13 The peer review process takes a considerable amount
14 of time. We ask people to return their stuff in ten days,
15 but sometimes they don't. It gets to be a lengthy process.

16 MR. MICHELSON: How does this process tackle a more
17 complex issue? Let me give you a simple example, the
18 operability of motor-operated valves. Now you are dealing
19 with a whole spectrum of possibilities where motor-operated
20 valves are used, a whole spectrum of adverse or incorrect
21 operations. It is a very complex issue.

22 Do you try to tackle that as an issue, in other
23 words, operability of valves, or do you tackle specific
24 applications of valves and how this might affect them?

25 MR. MINNERS: There is an issue that has to do
with valve reliability, pump end valve reliability. That is

5joy4

1 from Oconee, I think. We tried to change the numbers of
2 pumps and valves and come up with a new risk generation. It
3 is a rather crude method. About all it does is show the
4 worst that pumps and valves can do. No, this does not deal
5 very well with highly complex issues. It can't. There is
6 not enough time spent on it.

7 MR. MICHELSON: You do not try to break the issue
8 down into specific applications? That is a good example?

9 MR. MINNERS: That is always a problem with issues,
10 what size should the issue be. It has got to be big enough
11 so it really deals with the problem of all of the important
12 facets, but you can end up doing a whole PRA. It has got
13 to be small enough to be bite-sized, that you can actually --

14 MR. MICHELSON: I am getting back to my original
15 question of what do you mean by risk. Operability of valves
16 can have a significant effect on risk to the plant if you
17 consider the issue as a total one. If you consider it as
18 a specific one on a particular system, the risk may not be
19 very high, so if you took and broke it all down, it would
20 look like a non-problem if you looked at it in little pieces
21 at a time; whereas, if you look at it as a whole, it could
22 be, you know -- it gets back to the other question of
23 multiple happenings during an accident. You may find several
24 valves do not work because they all saw the same new challenge
25 and none could work under that circumstance.

5joy5

1 MR. MINNERS: Defining the issue is very
2 important. You can define the issue away.

3 MR. MICHELSON: If you break it down small enough,
4 you may argue that it is a non-problem.

5 MR. MINNERS: Averted plant damage is considered
6 in other considerations, not in the calculation of the
7 S score. I think this is important because if you don't
8 consider this, you won't be weighing solutions properly.
9 Averted plant damage says it is better to have prevented
10 than mitigated solution. The Staff would rather have
11 mitigated solutions. It would be more all-encompassing.
12 We would rather have a better, bigger containment rather
13 than improve operator error rate. If you do not include
14 averted plant damage, they may come out to have the same
15 value impact when they really don't. A preventive fix is
16 better than a mitigative fix.

17 MR. HEALY: How do you include it? You say you
18 do not include it in the S number.

19 MR. MINNERS: We have some standard numbers in the
20 report that we use for this. This is really not too
21 important if you are talking about frequencies down to
22 10^{-5} per reactor year. This is a small number.

23 MR. HEALY: I don't know what factor they are
24 using for the containment now. When I was doing reactor
25 examinations, it was about 1 in 100 for containment failure.

5joy6

1 If you figure \$1 billion for the accident in the plant, such
2 as Three Mile Island where you louse up the whole thing, it
3 would seem to me that this could be a very significant
4 factor in your S number.

5 MR. MINNERS: You take the billion dollars and you
6 present worth it, which makes it half a billion dollars.

7 MR. HEALY: Wait. Present worth from when to
8 when?

9 MR. MINNERS: You presume the accident will
10 occur in the midpoint of the plant life, don't you, on
11 the average? Unless you want to get real fancy and say
12 that the error rate, it is a bathtub curve or something like
13 that.

14 I guess all I can say is we assume that the
15 accident occurred at the midlife of the plant.

16 MR. HEALY: You are going to discount it to the
17 midlife of the plant, yet at the time that the accident
18 happens, it is actually going to be inflated.

19 MR. MINNERS: We do not include inflation. We
20 look at constant dollars. We are looking at 1982 dollars.

21 MR. HEALY: 1982 dollars, and you discount it to
22 the midlife of the plant.

23 MR. MINNERS: Right.

24 MR. HEALY: Is that in constant 1982 dollars?

25 MR. MINNERS: No.

4joy7

1 MR. HEALY: It seems to me you are under-estimating
2 your risk to some extent, your cost.

3 MR. MINNERS: Inflation makes it better. It makes
4 it even less present worth.

5 MR. HEALY: That is if you have a certain amount
6 of money to put into insurance now.

7 MR. MINNERS: And they do.

8 MR. HEALY: Oh, yes, I realize they do, but not
9 the full amount. That amount of insurance is not available.

10 MR. MINNERS: You are trying to make an economic
11 calculation. Averted plant damage is purely that, what is
12 it worth. Should I put one million dollars away today in
13 a bank account or should I put the one million dollars into
14 the plant design? That is an easily answered economic
15 question. And then if you think your plant is going to have
16 accidents at the rate of 10^{-5} per year, when you multiply it
17 times the half-million dollars, it is not a big number.

18 I think that is a fact that people ought to
19 recognize. I think there is too much reliance on the
20 economic impetus to utilities. I think when you look at it,
21 it is not that big if you get down. There is no impetus
22 economically to go down to 10^{-6} or 10^{-7} . It is not worth it
23 purely economically.

24 We also have defense in depth. We think it is a
25 Commission policy that we ought to have more than one way
of preventing and mitigating accidents and realize our

5joy8

1 fallibility. That is why we have defense in depth. It is
2 kind of hard to quantify. But even if you come out with
3 low public risk, you may want to do this just to keep a
4 level of defense at some reasonable level of reliability.

5 I guess we can even put the ACRS in this. This is
6 a fact of life (indicating). You have to give it weight.
7 I'm not sure how much weight you give it, but it is a fact
8 of life. Technical controversy is really somewhat uncer-
9 tainties, but again, if somebody who had a lot of expertise
10 in the area thought it ought to be done and other people
11 thought it ought not to be done, that is really an uncertainty
12 question.

13 There may be some issues which you would say
14 would be immediate priority, but if you did it on that
15 time scale, thermal shock might be a problem. You would
16 prevent yourself from being able to do one of the solutions.
17 On that base you may go from a medium to high priority.
18 And then we have the near resolution.

19 If it is close to resolution, all that is really
20 left to do is the value impact analysis. That is the same
21 thing but better than what we do, so why do it twice? Just
22 do the value impact analysis and make a definitive decision
23 and that is the end of it. Do not do a prioritization, which
24 is sort of a very quick and dirty thing.

25 MR. HEALY: If I may return to this again, you

5joy9

1 discount the public dose?

2 MR. MINNERS: No.

3 MR. HEALY: The cost?

4 MR. MINNERS: I did not understand your question.

5 MR. HEALY: You discount the cost that applies
6 to the public dose.

7 MR. MINNERS: We do not monetize public dose.

8 MR. HEALY: You certainly have a dollar per man-
9 rem or some such thing.

10 MR. MINNERS: I have a ratio of man-rem per million
11 dollars, and I compare that to a line which is one thousand --

12 MR. HEALY: Is the million dollars discounted
13 for the time at which the dose is received by the public?

14 MR. MINNERS: The million dollars is not associated
15 with dose. The million dollars is associated with implemen-
16 tation costs.

17 MR. HEALY: Exactly. That is discounted.

18 MR. MINNERS: No.

19 MR. HEALY: The implementation may go on over
20 a 30-year life of the plant. Is that discounted?

21 MR. MINNERS: I'm sorry, I didn't hear you. I just
22 didn't hear you.

23 MR. HEALY: The resolution of the problem may
24 require the expenditures of funds over the full life of the
25 plant.

MR. MINNERS: Yes.

5joy10

1 MR. HEALY: And that is discounted. What I am
2 thinking, the amount you spend \$30 years from now.

3 MR. MINNERS: We do include operation and
4 maintenance costs. You have to retrain operators every
5 three years. I'm sorry, I cannot answer your question.

6 MR. HEALY: Let's go back. I think I put in a
7 red herring. Would you tell me how you include the averted
8 plant damage if it is not in your S number? How do you
9 include it?

10 MR. MINNERS: We may do a separate calculation on
11 the back of an envelope and do the S score over again,
12 write that in qualitative descriptive terms without putting
13 numbers down again.

14 MR. HEALY: And decisions are made on the numbers.

15 MR. MINNERS: No, sir. That is the point I want
16 to get to, that you take the S score and you modify it with
17 these other considerations, that is, the assessor, these
18 as appropriate, but he must explicitly state why he is
19 changing it, what would appear to be in the matrix, do some
20 other ranking based on this thing, and that is how we come
21 up with our ranking.

22 So you notice on here there are no off-site
23 damage costs. For our purposes we did not do that because
24 man-rem and off-site damage are roughly correlated, and there
25 is no use doing it twice. If you had to calculate off-site

5joyll

1 damage, it would be some arbitrary algorithm of population,
2 of so many dollars. We do not have actual plant site data .
3 We have to use some hokey thing, and it seemed to me it was
4 not really adding any information for off-site damage to
5 include off-site damage dollars in this calculation.

6 MR. MOELLER: In a subcommittee meeting held on
7 the Wednesday before the April full committee meeting, Tom
8 Murley gave us a presentation on a technique he is attempting
9 to develop to have a formula for estimating the economic
10 costs of nuclear power plant accidents, and I hope I am
11 not misinterpreting or misquoting what he told us, but one
12 of the bottom lines was that the population collective dose
13 was in no way a measure of the economic impact.

END T 5

1 MR. MINNERS: I just went through the Sandia
2 report which calculated doses. When you look in there, there
3 is a correlation. It may be different by a factor of 5,
4 which for our work, I'm sorry to say, is not a big deal.
5 But then again, that may be because the CRAC code that has
6 algorithms that take curies of dose and calculates property
7 damage. I don't have any real data on actual size which
8 say you have this amount of man rem versus the amount of
9 property damage. In our thing, we don't have that data.

10 The only thing we can do would be this rather
11 arbitrary algorithm. It's not worthwhile, so we have not --
12 although we recognize it is there.

13 MR. SHAPIRO: Is there a lower dose that you put
14 in in calculating population dose? 25 millirem, 50 millirem?

15 MR. MINNERS: We use the CRAC code and integrate
16 out to 50 miles. We use the WASH-1400 source terms.

17 MR. SHAPIRO: You integrate to 50 miles because of
18 what it might be after 50 miles, regardless of how low it
19 might be at 50 miles.

20 MR. MINNERS: Correct. We don't have a refinement
21 on dose rates.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: Number 5 up there has inherent
23 within it the notion that if we have another TMI-2, if we
24 have something like TMI-2 or a realized Salem ATWS or something,
25 that there will be an impact on the business in general that

1 would shut it all down. Is that the kind of thing that's in 5?
2 That is, is there more or less broad-scope consideration taken
3 that we approach the loss of the nuclear power option as we
4 foul up a few more times?

5 MR. MINNERS: I don't think that's in our assess-
6 ment, no. That doesn't mean there may not be a particular
7 issue. If we could explicitly state what is a consideration
8 and how to use it, it may be accepted. I can't think of
9 any issue that would have said that we can't afford another
10 core melt, so we ought to do this.

11 MR. MOELLER: Dick Foster.

12 MR. FOSTER: Some of these issues have more than
13 one feature in them. As an example, issue number 1 says
14 failures of air monitoring, air cleaning and ventilating
15 systems. There are three different things which are
16 involved there. As I recall, in your analysis it was the
17 air cleaning function which was used; at least one which was
18 talked about.

19 Do you, in making your evaluation, just focus on
20 one of those, or do you take all of them into account?
21 More specifically, I'm concerned about the air monitoring.
22 I didn't see any words about it. I'm not sure how that fits
23 into your formula.

24 MR. MINNERS: I can't give you a generally
25 applicable answer to that. The evaluator has to look at it

1 and has to decide how he is going to define the issue. That
2 is always the balance between making it big enough so that
3 all of the interactions and side issues are included, and
4 making it small enough that there's something he can deal with.

5 We're struggling. There are a lot of little side
6 issues. He looks at the station blackout, the decay heat
7 cooling, service water loss, debris bed pump seals and how
8 do you deal with that issue? How big an issue do you make it?
9 How many things do you consider?

10 MR. FOSTER: In this particular one, my personal
11 reaction was failure of the air monitoring system might get
12 a plant in more trouble than the air cleaning system. If
13 you had a release that wasn't properly monitored, people who
14 are running the plant have no idea as to whether they should
15 call the NRC and say we have had a significant release, or
16 whether they shouldn't. What sort of local action do you
17 take?

18 I'm sure it would be very embarrassing to them to
19 call up and say I think we have had a release, but we have
20 no idea of what magnitude it was, or what action we should
21 take. I don't think your formula here takes care of a
22 situation like that. I think it would drop out of the cracks.

23 MR. MINNERS: I think we have a problem, too. We
24 try to deal with the issue as it is presented. We try not
25 to impose our ideas of what the issue should be or should not

1 be on it. Sometimes you have to. The issue, as written,
2 just does not make sense. We try to take the issue as we
3 think the author of the issue meant it to be. Sometimes,
4 nobody knows who the author is. Things get difficult.

5 Once again, it's a matter of defining the issue,
6 and that's all important in what you come up with. You can
7 define it in a way so that nothing happens, or you can define
8 it so that it's the worst thing that ever occurred.

9 MR. MOELLER: This is a curiosity of mine and
10 I was wondering if it was treated anywhere. Let's say that
11 you have a particular failure that results in a lot of LERs,
12 and let's assume you assign dollar costs to the writing up
13 of an LER and so forth. And by spending -- let's say there
14 are 300 LERs in this category per year, and call them \$10,000
15 apiece or some number, and you come up with a number. Then
16 you could also calculate that by spending half a million
17 dollars or something, the industry or the equipment manu-
18 facturers or someone could build whatever gismo it is that
19 is failing, build one that is much more reliable, and,
20 therefore, the plants would not have these LERs and would
21 not suffer this cost.

22 Would this be considered anywhere in your system?
23 Would it be a licensing category thing?

24 MR. MINNERS: I think I know what you're talking
25 about. We're sensitive to being accused of economic

1 regulation of nuclear power plants, which we don't want to
2 do. But in deciding what a fix should be, you should
3 consider all relevant factors, and some of those are economic.
4 A fix which not only protects the public, but saves the
5 utility money is certainly better than a fix that only
6 affects the public.

7 I think those considerations ought to be included.

8 MR. MOELLER: Would they fall under any of
9 your eight items in your other considerations?

10 MR. MINNERS: There are converted damages in
11 there, and maybe not specifically on there, but plant
12 availability is considered. In fact, we have had some
13 trouble that people have been over-eager to take credit for
14 plant availability, but we didn't think it was proper.

15 But before you start considering the economic
16 factors, there has to be a kernel of public safety in there.
17 I will probably insult somebody but that's okay. If you
18 take an issue like setpoint drift and it has no or very low
19 public risk associated with it, that is your judgment, right?
20 It incurs a lot of LERs, and if a guy could get better instru-
21 ments, he would save money. I don't think we would allow
22 that. That would be fairly economic.

23 If the risk were higher from setpoint drift, we
24 would say if you fix setpoint drift you improve public risk,
25 and besides, you save yourselves money.

1 MR. MOELLER: Then I would recommend it.

2 MR. MINNERS: I would consider it. It is a judgment
3 call. We're sensitive to being told that we are economically
4 regulating, and we have no intention to. But I think it's
5 absolutely essential that all of the factors, including
6 economic ones, be taken into consideration when you make a
7 decision. If you don't, you're going to make wrong decisions.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Would this kind of an issue fit
9 into your picture? It's a broader scope. You take one end
10 of the spectrum, I will take another. The current LER
11 system does not report progressive failures of systems until
12 there is an integral system failure that is a complete
13 functional failure. That is a fact of life.

14 Now, the INPO folks are supposed to have a system
15 that will report progressive failures of channels, components
16 and channels, to ultimate system failure but they are not
17 doing it.

18 MR. MINNERS: I would classify that as a licensing
19 issue. It doesn't have any direct effect on safety.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: What it does, it permits a
21 standing state of affairs in the field which permits progres-
22 sive approach to total failure, and nobody knows of the
23 progress.

24 MR. MINNERS: You might be able to make that into
25 a safety issue if you said should you have a reliability

1 assurance program or guides. It is, again, how you define
2 the issue and what the objective of your resolution is that
3 would say whether it is a licensing issue or a safety issue.

4 Now, the purpose of the priority is to get people
5 working on things, and as I said, the nearly resolved issues
6 we don't put a value impact score on them, because that would
7 be a process that would be done in the resolution, and that
8 is the last thing to be done. If you are at that point, why
9 should we do it? Let's get the guy who knows the most about
10 it to do it.

11 Issues that are high priority are scheduled for
12 resolution. We now have a generic issue -- management control
13 system. That came out to be gimmicks. I don't know if that
14 has any meaning, and we have schedules. In the handout we
15 passed out, there are the latest schedules that we have.

16 As everybody knows, schedule monitoring is a diffi-
17 cult task, and I don't know how accurate that is, or how well
18 we're going to do it, but we have good intent. The purpose
19 is to get people working on these issues and get them resolved.

20 Medium priority issues are issues that we are going
21 to schedule in the out-budget years, 1984 and 85, 86. The
22 budget assumptions-- we will have them all done in 1986, but
23 don't quote me on that. We originally had a low priority to
24 provide a buffer for things you were going to work on and
25 things you were absolutely never going to work on. We got

1 shot down. They said no, this stuff is of such low safety
2 significance that it also should be dropped. So these two
3 issues are in the drop category, and we don't intend any
4 further work on them. Drop or low priority does not mean
5 disappear. All that means is it just becomes -- 0933 becomes
6 archives with your reasons why you put this in this category.

7 If there's newresearch information, new analyses,
8 someone gets a different idea, new insights, you can bring
9 these back to life again anytime you want to. There will be
10 great resistance to doing that, but if there is a good reason,
11 it will be done. This is so that when issues come back up,
12 you can see that is not a new idea. We looked at that five
13 years ago, and here is what we said we were going to do with
14 it. Do you have any new information; if you have new informa-
15 tion that's significant we will deal with it. If not, we
16 did it once, we will not do it again.

17 MR. KATHREN: How would you retrieve one of those
18 items that you had dropped? Would this be done by somebody
19 remembering that it had been considered, and going to the
20 file? Or is there some sort of --

21 MR. MINNERS: We're trying to develop a computer
22 search capability. Our list has now gotten so long -- I
23 don't know where it is. We should work hard on it. I do
24 think it's important. We have to have some kind of an aid.

25 The other thing you do is look at the list and start

1 moving your finger down the page. Unfortunately, some of
2 the titles are not too descriptive. There is always the
3 problem of going back and getting material out of the archives.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Would you define again note 1 and
5 note 2?

6 MR. MINNERS: Note 1, note 2 and note 3 define
7 various stages of resolution. We found it was necessary
8 because that's the way life is. In NRR, there are various
9 stages of resolution.

10 MR. MICHELSON: What does note 1 mean, then?

11 MR. MINNERS: It means that somebody has worked
12 on the problem and has proposed resolutions. It is not well
13 documented. It is available. If you talk to the guy he can
14 tell you what he thinks it ought to be, or he may give you
15 a draft of something. But there is no real document that
16 can be referred to. The idea is there; the justification is
17 somewhat formed.

18 The next higher step is note 2. The resolution
19 is known and proposed and written down in some kind of a
20 document, usually referenced like NUREG, draft SRP, but has
21 not been approved yet. It has gone through the technical
22 management maybe; they have said yes, that's what I would
23 recommend, but it has not gone through all of the management,
24 it has not been reviewed by ACRS, the public comment and all
25 of the other things we go through. It should be a piece of

1 paper that you can read.

2 Note 3 is when it is really resolved. It has gone
3 through the review process, the approval process. It is
4 something that the agency says yes, we are going to do and
5 when we are going to do it, and that kind of stuff. Exactly
6 how we're going to implement it in the plant is still an open
7 issue. If it is a note 3 issue, you should be able to read
8 some criteria which say you have to have two pumps or a single
9 failure, or whatever the resolution is, and that is reviewed
10 and approved by the proper review and approval procedure.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Would you now indicate how the
12 terms "licensing issue" and "environmental issue" relate
13 to notes 1, 2 and 3?

14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

end tp 6

1 MR. MINNERS: We really went in 0933 a little
2 beyond what I think we should have done, but we had to go
3 through all of the issues and identify them as safety or
4 licensing or environmental.

5 And during that process, we found out more about
6 the issues than we wanted to know. Sometimes you found
7 out they were partially resolved. And we did not throw
8 away that information. We were looking at an issue based;
9 on the information we could find, it was a licensing issue,
10 and also, at the same time we determined that it was
11 partially resolved, we wrote that down.

12 But the posture I am now taking is that when I
13 find a licensing issue, I put a memo on it, send it over
14 to what I think is the responsible division and say, "We
15 happened to come across this. Do with it what you will. It
16 is up to you. You know what your division needs. It is
17 your decision. Go to it."

18 MR. MICHELSON: You still leave me confused. If
19 I have one labeled "licensing issue," it might be an old
20 one, two or three; is that right?

21 MR. MINNERS: If it is in there now. We have
22 changed it around a bit; as a licensing issue, it will have
23 "LI" after it. Some LIs may have no one, no two or no
24 three in parentheses. If it is a licensing issue, it will
25 say LI.

1 Now there are a couple of licensing issues
2 that are listed on Table 2 which are safety issues. We
3 went through the thing again, part of the peer review
4 process, and they say it is not licensing. It is a lot
5 of safety content, why are you doing it? And we say okay,
6 we did it wrong.

7 MR. MICHELSON: You still leave me confused.
8 Maybe I am the only one.

9 MR. MINNERS: I don't understand where you are
10 going.

11 MR. MICHELSON: I'm not going anywhere. I'm
12 just trying to understand what you are presenting. Most
13 of the rankings I have seen in the material handed to me
14 indicate high, medium or low, or environmental or licensing.
15 I don't even find any notes one, two or three.

16 MR. MINNERS: What do you have?

17 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know the source of this.

18 MS. TANG: That was obtained from 0933.

19 MR. MICHELSON: You have not transcribed the notes
20 that might have come from it? They are in there, but just
21 not in here. I don't recall seeing it.

22 MR. MINNERS: If you go to Table 2 in 0933, you
23 will see note one, note two, note three, note four, LI and
24 environmental.

25 MR. MICHELSON: We need a copy of it to understand

1 it. What you are saying, I guess, you define the
2 environmental issue as a priority and a note beside it
3 indicating what the condition might have been.

4 MR. MINNERS: We did not do as thorough a job
5 on licensing improvement issues. It may not be as accurate.
6 We did not -- it may mean that we did not look at it that
7 hard. We did not try as hard on those issues as the
8 others. Whatever information we happened to turn up in
9 finding out -- all we wanted to know is whether it was
10 licensing or environmental. That was the only information
11 we wanted.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I don't know if I would want to
13 know whether it is almost resolved or not. I think it is
14 a major consideration of whether it ought to be finished up
15 or dropped, for instance.

16 MR. MINNERS: That is not part of this program.
17 We are not dealing with licensing or environmental issues.
18 We are only going to work on generic safety issues.

19 MR. MICHELSON: Maybe it was in the translation.
20 We did not get the notes to go with the rest of it.

21 MR. MOELLER: Ms. Tang is getting the document.
22 We will look.

23 MR. MINNERS: I think that is the end of what I
24 have to say. I hope I have cleared it up and showed the
25 purpose of the issue and how we work it. I think it is a

1 good system. I think it combines the rigor and system
2 approach of quantitative probabilistic risk analysis with
3 good engineering judgment. Both are allowed and both are
4 required.

5 I keep telling the story of one issue in which
6 the engineer, in doing it, came up with numbers which fell
7 into the medium or low priority bounds, I forget which, and
8 yet his judgment was that it was a high priority issue.
9 He wanted to rank it as a high priority and I said, "No,
10 you can't do that. Either your judgment is wrong or the
11 numbers are wrong. Go fix one of them."

12 He went back and looked harder and he found
13 more data and found out the failure rate was a factor of
14 10 higher than his first search had found. And then the
15 numbers jibed.

16 Although the exact same may not be done, that
17 is the kind of system we want to deal with. We are not
18 just going to say, "My judgment is better than the numbers,
19 or my numbers are better than the judgment."

20 If you have disconnects, you're going to have to
21 explain why there are disconnects.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Could you go back to your
23 previous slide and answer one more question? Maybe it is
24 the way in which the thing was written. Maybe you did not
25 mean that.

1 Under item one, you indicated "nearly resolved,
2 notes one and two," and under items two and three there
3 was no reference to any notes. Was this to infer that if
4 you had a note one or two item that it would be -- you
5 would have a scheduled resolution? Or was that just by
6 happenstance?

7 (Slide.)

8 MR. MINNERS: Note one and note two are not
9 finished. They are only partially resolved. They need
10 more work done, so they will get scheduled.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Let me give you an example.

12 MR. MINNERS: The threes are all done.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Could I have a note one that
14 could be dropped?

15 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

16 MR. MICHELSON: It is possible, so really note
17 one, two and three could pertain to any one of your parts
18 one, two and three on the slide; is that right?

19 MR. MINNERS: What I'm trying to tell you, Mr.
20 Michelson, we did not do a numerical prioritization of
21 note one and note two and decide whether they were high,
22 medium or low priorities. In order to do that, we would
23 do a little quick and dirty value impact analysis. If they
24 are note one and two, the next step in the resolution
25 process is to do a full-blown value impact analysis, which is

1 almost the same as they do, except better. We said, why
2 should we do quick and dirty prioritization when these guys
3 are going to do a good one and get a definitive answer?
4 So it is perfectly possible when these guys take a note one
5 and do a value impact analysis that it may come out a
6 "no, never mind." That has happened on several USIs.

7 We don't know what the priority is on notes one
8 and two. We don't know what the safety implications are,
9 or the costs, but you are proposing to issue, you will write
10 a value impact statement. We will review it and decide
11 then whether the issue becomes a requirement or not a
12 requirement.

13 MR. MICHELSON: Let me give you one more example:

14 Let's say I got an item which, under your
15 evaluation, you say drops to part three there. I'd say it
16 really was resolved and so forth. And what you decided to
17 do was to never schedule its implementation.

18 MR. MINNERS: That should not have happened.

19 MR. MICHELSON: That will never happen?

20 MR. MINNERS: That is a different statement.

21 That should never happen. There are a lot of strange
22 things. We looked at 400-some-odd issues. They vary in
23 quality. I'm sorry for that. I would like to have them
24 all high quality, but there are certain time-information
25 limitations. My brains do the basic work, but I would like

1 to say that we considered the peer review process. It
2 includes the technical branches in NRR and ACRS and other
3 people. If we do not get a good peer review process,
4 people just pro forma sign off. We will get badly
5 prioritized issues. There is no way we can do it all by
6 ourselves. There could be a dropped issue that is really
7 resolved and we missed it.

8 MR. MOELLER: Carl, to comment on your question,
9 I understand what you are asking. As far as I can tell,
10 under medium priority you could have note one and note two,
11 meaning that before people realized it was not high
12 priority, they were not trying to resolve it and they just
13 have not finished. You could have the same --

14 MR. MINNERS: We would never do that. I would
15 not let anybody spend enough time to get a priority on it.
16 If it was a note one. I guess in the process --

17 MR. MOELLER: I am confused totally.

18 MR. MINNERS: How have I confused you?

19 MR. MOELLER: I thought note one meant that
20 you were moving toward resolution, but you were just in
21 phase one. Phase two means you are a little farther along
22 towards resolution. Note three means you are finished.

23 MR. MINNERS: That is correct.

24 MR. MOELLER: Why couldn't I have a medium
25 priority item that I was working on toward resolution?

ar7-8

1 MR. MINNERS: You could have that, but we would
2 never find it out because as soon as the engineer went out
3 to look into the issue, he says it is almost done. So the
4 rules of the game, that his boss tells him, that says if
5 it is almost done, don't do the test score and other
6 consideration and ranking, because you are wasting my time.

7 MR. MOELLER: What you are telling me is if you
8 have a problem and when you are talking about giving it a
9 priority, you find out that it is in phase one of resolution,
10 you don't do anything more with it. Okay. That answers it.

11 MR. MINNERS: What will happen is we have this
12 archive in 0933 and some of those issues will get resolved.
13 We will update 0933, but we will not throw away the
14 information we had in there. You should find if we have
15 an issue that is rated high priority, then it will have a
16 note three after it that says, "Back in '82 or '83, when
17 we did this, it was a high priority, and now in '85 we
18 finally got it done." So as we move on, you may find note
19 threes after medium and high priorities, and maybe even
20 note ones and twos. I don't know.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: We are going to see the end point
22 of your paper there as the scheduled resolution. That is
23 like writing a specification, I guess. It does not mean
24 the in-place physical realization of the accomplished
25 resolution. Where does that come?

ar7-9

1 MR. MINNERS: Out of somebody else's bailiwick.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: But who rides herd on that? You
3 could do this forever and get nothing really done.

4 MR. MINNERS: The Operating Reactors
5 Assessment Branch has a section which does just that.
6 It tracks. It has this big orange colored book called
7 ORLAS, Operating Reactor -- I don't know what it stands
8 for, I have forgotten. And in there they have all of
9 their multi-point actions which says there is a requirement,
10 this is the schedule for implementing those requirements.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you run herd on that?

12 MR. MINNERS: Do I?

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes.

14 MR. MINNERS: No.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: There is no closure in an
16 integral sense on these issues.

17 MR. MINNERS: We are trying to work out how we
18 transfer resolved issues to the multi-planned actions.
19 The ORLAS issues now have different numbers and sometimes
20 different titles than the generic issues. If you look at
21 something at ORLAS, you may not be able to tell at what
22 time it was a generic issue. So we have some problems.

23 There is not -- what you call closure, I have
24 to presume that those guys are doing their job. They are
25 giving approved requirements and schedule to implement

1 them and a procedure is being done, and they are going to
2 be checked up on just like we are going to be checked up
3 on.

4 In fact, there is a summary report that comes
5 out. People's performances are judged on how many multi-
6 plan actions are completed in a year. These issues, I
7 understand, are going to go into the operating plan. People
8 will be judged on how many generic issues are resolved,
9 compared to how many they were supposed to have resolved.

10 Like every system, it depends on the people, on
11 how well it will work. But the purpose of this exercise
12 is to separate the wheat from the chaff and don't have
13 people working on stuff that is not important and be sure
14 they do work -- if they have extra time and want to work on
15 other stuff, that is not my concern. All I want to know is
16 that the high priority safety issues are scheduled and
17 people are meeting those schedules. Anything else they do
18 is their business.

19 MR. FOSTER: I am trying to make sure I under-
20 stand the overall system here, I guess. Let's see if I
21 am tracking correctly.

22 All of the issues fall into one of three
23 categories:

24 One of them is safety priority; one of them is
25 the environmental; and the third one is licensing

1 improvement.

2 The first question is does your group see all
3 of those issues, or only the safety ones, the safety issues?
4 You have indicated that when you look at the issues, that
5 those which you consider to be in the environmental or
6 licensing area, that you ship off to somebody else. But
7 it was not clear to me whether or not all of the issues
8 -- let's say a licensing issue -- might come into your
9 shop to begin with, for you to reroute it or whether some
10 of the licensing issues would go directly to whoever.

11 MR. MINNERS: We have a lot of procedures for
12 controlling actions in the Commission; we do not have
13 any procedure for controlling inaction. By that I mean
14 we have -- let me tell you the procedure, to try to explain
15 it -- the Operating Reactors Assessment Branch is the
16 contact with AEOD and I&E. Their job is to look at those
17 issues and pass the generic safety issues on to us. They
18 are allowed to us their judgment; if they think it is not a
19 generic safety issue, they do not have to pass it on to us.
20 If they think it is not a significant generic safety issue
21 they do not have to pass it on to us. We don't want every
22 piddly thing that people thought of coming to us. Some
23 judgment is applied at the beginning of the process.

24 The big problem comes because you cannot tell
25 if ORAB or a reviewer sees a significant generic safety

1 issue, but decides he is not going to do anything about it,
2 I don't know how I can pry it out of him.

3 MR. FOSTER: But you are not the clearinghouse
4 for all issues, including the licensing issues and the
5 environmental issues. You do not serve as a clearinghouse
6 or as a rerouting spot for those, only on a casual basis?

7 MR. MINNERS: We have a little problem with that.
8 There is a lot of stuff going on in the divisions where
9 people are working on technical systems which we have not
10 seen. In theory, then, it should be only licensing
11 issues. I suspect some of it is more than that. So we
12 have some backlog and there is always the possibility
13 that some division director can start working on something.
14 They don't work for me, they can do whatever they want.
15 They might be working on an issue that is a generic safety
16 issue when he does not tell me about it. That is possible.
17 He is not supposed to. Maybe he does not think it is a
18 safety issue, maybe he thinks it is a licensing issue.

19 MR. EBERSOLE: There is a prefiltering process
20 that goes in front of you so you don't get all of the chit-
21 chat?

22 MR. MINNERS: There has to be. I hope it is a
23 coarse filter. I have tried to write the procedure. People
24 were pressing me to have a good deal of review and a good
25 deal of information to be provided before they would send it

1 to me. I thought that was too much of an imposition.
2 Yes, I put a little pressure on other people to get an
3 idea. Don't just tell me your idea, just write down some
4 facts about it, why it is bad or good and get a little
5 management review, et cetera. That is not required. If
6 you need some help, come to us and we will help you.

end 7

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

bw3joyi

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you look at the product that
2 is thrown in the waste basket in the prefiltering process?

3 MR. MINNERS: No. If a guy looks at it and decides
4 it is not a generic safety issue and throws it in the waste
5 can, I do not search the waste can.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: What about region review? Wouldn't
7 it result in less waste basket --

8 MR. MINNERS: I think we get a lot of task initia-
9 tion action from the region. There is the possibility that
10 they could hold it and do it themselves, but that was the
11 case when I&E had people out in the regions. The inspectors
12 did not want to pass it on. There was not much you could do
13 about it. It was pretty difficult to find out. I don't
14 think the regions are any worse.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: Whoever is out in the field, they
16 have certain rules that they follow that you know about,
17 though. You know the nature of the strainer they have,
18 don't you? Or do you?

19 MR. MINNERS: I guess I don't know.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Don't you need to know the nature
21 of the strainer?

22 MR. MINNERS: I have asked people to bring me
23 the pieces of paper for ORAB, what procedure they have for
24 doing that. Yes, I'm trying to find out a little more about
25 that to be sure there is a procedure. That may need some

bw8joy2

1 tuning up.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Otherwise, there is no integral
3 process unless you know the nature of the strainer.

4 MR. MINNERS: I think the inaction has come to
5 our attention again recently. We are sensitized to it. I
6 have asked some guy to try to think if there is some
7 mechanism by which things that get thrown in the waste
8 paper basket, good things don't get thrown in the waste paper
9 basket.

10 I think Stello and CRGR have said that we have
11 democratic exercise, which may turn people off. I think the
12 only justification for having a highly paid, large NRC
13 Staff is that they ask good questions.

14 MR. FOSTER: If the ACRS made a recommendation
15 on an environmental issue, would that ever come to your
16 shop or would it go automatically to somebody else?

17 MR. MINNERS: We have volunteered to keep track
18 of the resolution schedule of environmental issues. The
19 Division of Engineering has been assigned the responsibility
20 for prioritizing those issues. They are going to decide
21 which environmental issues are high, medium or low, and
22 then they are going to submit schedules to us. We are going
23 to put it in our schedule book and keep track of it.

24 MR. FOSTER: You are setting priorities by your
25 scheme here on the safety issues. The engineering group

8joy3

1 is doing this on environmental issues. Somebody else is
2 doing this on the licensing issues.

3 Is there any overall integration of the priority
4 of these, or do they really work as three different bags?

5 MR. MINNERS: I have a parochial view on that. I
6 think generic safety issues come first and then O-licensing
7 issues, and then licensing and environmental issues come
8 second.

9 MR. FOSTER: There is no integration of these if
10 you are competing for resources like money.

11 MR. MINNERS: I don't think we are competing for
12 issues. I think generic safety issues come first and
13 licensing and environmental come second. I do not think it
14 is competition. I recognize there could be cases in which
15 environmental or licensing issues might be more important
16 than some generic safety issues. I think that is the
17 exception rather than the rule and can be dealt with in that
18 way.

19 I have an office director and he has ideas. I
20 don't know what his ideas are. I would hope that this
21 process would indicate, since it has been approved by the
22 office, that yes, generic safety issues are going to come
23 first, and whatever is left over from the resources
24 assigned to those issues can then be applied to other
25 things. And USIs are part of it.

8joy4

1 MR. EBERSOLE: To you, what is a licensing issue?
2 What do you call a licensing issue?

3 MR. MINNERS: I have a big, long definition.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: I will read that. You can't
5 explain?

6 MR. MINNERS: The test I use is does it affect
7 directly the design, operation or construction of a nuclear
8 power plant.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: And if it does?

10 MR. MINNERS: That is a safety issue. If it
11 doesn't, then it is either an environmental --

12 MR. KATHREN: Would you repeat that definition?
13 It went by very fast.

14 MR. MINNERS: A generic safety issue is a defi-
15 ciency which might affect the public health and safety in
16 the design, construction or operation of a nuclear power
17 plant. Therefore, to be a generic safety issue, you have
18 to affect the design, construction or operation.

19 Now, environmental issues might also do that, but
20 they are not a deficiency in safety. The question is, what
21 is a licensing issue? A licensing issue is an issue which
22 does not directly affect the plant.

23 So we do independent code calculations, and people
24 have to keep those codes up to date. That would be what I
25 would call a licensing issue. It does not directly affect

8joy5
1 the plant, but obviously, if our code is different than
2 their code, there will be argument, but that is an indirect
3 effect.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Now, call an environmental issue
5 in your words.

6 MR. MINNERS: An issue that is needed to take care
7 of the National Environmental Protection Act.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: Environmental impact.

9 MR. MOELLER: And the licensing improvement issues
10 and environmental issues, once you have categorized them
11 as such, then are not given any priority.

12 MR. MINNERS: Not by me. I am sure they are
13 going to be worked on by the division responsible and they
14 assign priorities. They have some way of doing business. I
15 do not do the prioritizing. I am sure people prioritize
16 their workloads.

17 MR. MOELLER: Any other questions or comments?

18 (No response)

19 MR. MOELLER: This has been a useful introduction.

20 (Laughter)

21 Why don't we take a 15-minute break.

22 (Recess)

23 MR. MOELLER: The meeting will resume.

24 We are now going to begin with the individual
25 items, generic safety issues.

3joy6

1 The first issue is failures in air monitoring,
2 air cleaning and ventilating systems. How did you people
3 suggest this be handled? Do you want to give us a bottom
4 line on it for each one, and then we will interact with
5 you.

6 MR. MINNERS: The bottom line is pretty well laid
7 out. I would suggest if people have questions or criticisms
8 or whatever, that would be the easiest thing to address.
9 What you see is what my branch knows, not much more than that.
10 But we have Staff members from the involved technical branches
11 which go more deeply into the technical details and
12 explain to you better, I think, what the pressing issues
13 are.

14 MR. MOELLER: Okay, we can do it. We will just
15 see. Again, I agree with what Warren just said, but I
16 thought I should say that there are several of these items
17 that we will discuss in the next half-hour or so which the
18 Staff has had an opportunity to look into. There are others
19 the Staff has not looked into at all, or very little.

20 Warren discussed the process whereby his branch
21 prioritizes this work. I think I might mention what effect
22 that has on how the Staff then considers these.

23 The prioritization is taken into consideration in
24 the development of the office and division of operating
25 plants. The bottom line is if this is not included in the
operating plant, the Staff has no resources allocated to

8joy7

1 devote to those items. Consequently, there are many of
2 these things that the Staff does not really spend any time
3 on, so why don't we take them in order where we have done
4 some work on them, and we will be prepared to address those.

5 MR. MOELLER: Okay. We are on issue number 1, and
6 let me ask just a couple of questions, then. The proposed
7 priority ranking is to drop it, which means that they, as I
8 would assume or as I understand in their evaluation, not only
9 was it of low priority, but it was just so low that it should
10 be dropped as far as regulatory priorities are concerned.

11 Now, we spent half of yesterday on control room
12 habitability, which this relates to. Is that covered by
13 this item?

14 MR. WILLIS: I'm the effluent treatment system
15 leader. As you can see, this issue is related a little bit
16 to the control room habitability. However, in our scheme
17 of things, control room habitability is being addressed
18 separately as an issue that is being worked on, as you heard
19 yesterday at some length.

20 This issue essentially is not being worked on as
21 a generic issue. Some of the parts of it are being picked
22 up other places.

23 MR. MOELLER: To me, the whole subject of control
24 room habitability and the safety of the operators of the
25 plant, that is clearly involved as part of this, even a
major part of this, so I guess I need to know, then, where

8joy8

1 that is listed as an issue and what priority has been
2 assigned to it. And if the implication is that control room
3 habitability is dropped because this item is dropped, then
4 we need to know that. I am just asking for information to
5 help me.

6 MR. MINNERS: As I said, there are some things
7 which are being dealt with outside of the system. Control
8 room habitability is one of them. The Committee sent a
9 letter to the Staff, and that was not treated by this generic
10 issue procedure but was dealt with by the proper people
11 there. A response was written up which I remember. It is
12 probably best characterize as we think what we are doing on
13 control rooms is enough, we are not going to do any more.

14 Now, maybe for archival purposes maybe that should
15 be put on block 3. I guess if I had looked at that, my
16 judgment now is I might have put that as a Note 3 as a
17 resolved issue and quoted the letter to ACRS as the basis
18 for that.

19 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Further questions on this
20 item by one of the ACRS Fellows who, as we mentioned earlier,
21 had looked at the item briefly and came up with the
22 questions, like: As we read your review of this item, you
23 put into it the fact that all three -- that four different
24 things had to fail simultaneously in order for it to be of
25 any import. Is that true and would you explain that to us?

8joy9

1 MR. EMRIT: The valuation of this issue, we
2 looked at the design -- the reactor building air flow to
3 see how the air was flowing through the reactor building
4 regarding the question of control room habitability. It
5 was separate in terms of air flow. It has a separate flow
6 system based on the flow diagram that I looked at.

7 MR. MOELLER: What is it that has -- that is in a
8 separate zone?

9 MR. EMRIT: The air flowing to the control room.
10 When I looked at a flow diagram for a typical plant, I
11 found three zones, basically, in terms of air flow throughout
12 the plant. The control room has its own ventilation system
13 and is not connected to any other system in the area of the
14 reactor vessel. That has a separate path.

15 MR. MOELLER: The review that I read on this said
16 that this will only be a problem if there is a simultaneous
17 failure of the monitoring equipment, the ventilating
18 equipment, the air cleaning equipment, and these three
19 things are combined with improper operator action, and then
20 how do you reach that conclusion?

21 MR. EMRIT: That is trying to create a worst
22 case scenario. You have to realize, now, that there are
23 other ongoing programs since this evaluation was done.
24 It was one of the first ones that was completed about 12
25 months ago.

MR. MOELLER: Move the microphone much closer if

8joy10

1 you can.

2 MR. EMRIT: One of the key Action Plan items
3 completed is the -- TMI Action Plans that has been
4 completed is Item III.D.2.4, a requirement to place 50
5 TLDs around each site, so there are other things. Somebody
6 had a question about monitoring air quality in the plant.
7 There are other items.

8 MR. MOELLER: TLDs around the plant have nothing
9 to do with the topic we are discussing. You have two
10 types of monitoring systems for air-borne effluents. You
11 have high range things for accidents, you have low-range
12 monitors for routine releases. They give you on-line data.
13 If those fail and the material gets out, the TLDs register
14 some external dose. They don't tell you anything about
15 the concentrations. They do not give you the data until you
16 go out and collect them and read them.

17 Now, what are we talking about?
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

END T 8

1 MR. EMRIT: Assuming the plant monitoring system
2 fails, --

3 MR. MOELLER: Let's assume it fails. You don't
4 know what is being discharged to the environment, and an
5 accident is in progression and you want to tell the public
6 or the local public health officials what to do. You want to
7 advise them. Now, what are you going to do?

8 MR. EMRIT: In the worst case scenario, we assumed
9 that an accident occurred in order to get some kind of
10 quantifiable data on the releases. So we have to get some
11 kind of probability of the failure of the air monitor,
12 failure of the air cleaning system to do its job before
13 the air gets out of the plant. And all things taken into
14 consideration, we came up with a probability of 10^{-3} , not
15 having any backup data to rely on, the quantified risk
16 associated with this issue. That's where the total man rem
17 comes into play.

18 MR. MOELLER: You were looking at various accident
19 scenarios, and again, to go back to questions I asked in
20 the opening remarks this morning, in some of those accident
21 scenarios, we tend to believe -- and I haven't spent the
22 time on it that you have -- that certain failures in the
23 air system are part of the accident scenario. You are
24 attaching them on as if they are not a part of the accident
25 scenario. Have you looked at various scenarios to see whether

1 failures of the air cleaning system might be a concurrent
2 part of the scenario?

3 MR. That's taken into consideration here.
4 Do you mean separately, as a separate failure? It was
5 included here, that everything fails, everything does not
6 do its job.

7 MR. MOELLER: As I read your evaluation, you
8 assumed an accident occurred, and then you looked at whether
9 the air system failed subsequent -- yes, subsequent to the
10 accident.

11 MR. That's correct.

12 MR. MOELLER: Is that the correct approach?

13 MR. EMERIT: For this case, that was an appro-
14 priate approach, that you would get releases. The maximum
15 amount of release that you could get associated with this
16 issue, the way it was originally presented to us, is extracted
17 from NUREG-0572. That's the way we read this issue.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me comment about the ventila-
19 tion aspect of this issue, its effective life, not only the
20 HPCI and RCIC, but other rooms that contain motors of large
21 size or even some consolidated cabinets.

22 But you don't have to wait for an accident to start
23 asking what the consequences are. All you have to do is
24 fail the ventilation system. When you've failed the ventila-
25 tion system, accident sequences automatically start; ambient

1 rises. In any of these rooms the equipment have certain
2 ambient limits. In the case of an electric motor it might
3 be quite hot; in the case of consolidated equipment it might
4 be -- you're proceeding toward degradation of the equipment.
5 That leads to loss of is interesting set of equipment which
6 must be placed in motion when you start a plant, and which
7 then, like an airplane that if it sheds its wheels, can
8 never land. It has to have a sustained operation as long as
9 the plant runs, in any mode.

10 There are about a dozen systems in the plant that
11 must be furnished with sustained ventilation functions.
12 There are numerous ways to find tertiary ways of cooling
13 these areas like dragging fans out of closets, opening doors
14 and so forth, but you have to identify the ways that you
15 are going to find tertiary ways to cool these things. You
16 might well find out on the intake deck that the service water
17 pumps we were talking about a while ago are dependent on fans
18 set in concrete vaults that are plugged into wall outlets.
19 The viability of the pumps is dependent on the viability of
20 the fan, and the fan has been frequently found not to be
21 safety related. So you didn't know, but you were running on
22 an unknown capacity to cool these things by opening doors and
23 so forth if you lost your fans.

24 A ventilation system failure is, in its own right,
25 an accident, and you don't need any of the probabilities other

1 than its own failure rate.

2 MR. MINNERS: We may have misperceived the issue.
3 This may be a case in which the definition of the issue affects
4 the prioritization. I think as we saw the issue, it was
5 not keeping equipment cool, which may be an important issue.
6 This issue was limited to radioactive material getting out
7 through the ventilation system.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: That is the problem, I agree.
9 Again, you have to be careful about what issue you are
10 prioritizing.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: Mention was made, though, about
12 HPSI and RCIC, which led me to think that it had to be
13 cooled. I want to say immediately that I know of certain
14 rooms that had 2000 horsepower motors in them. Ten percent
15 of that output is 200 kilowatts or thereabouts that is
16 pouring into the room. It will not run long without the
17 ventilation system functioning.

18 MR. MINNERS: We may have given too much informa-
19 tion and misled you.

20 (Laughter.)

21 MR. MICHELSON: Let me come to your defense,
22 although I don't think you need that. I had the same problem
23 in looking at this issue. If you go back and look at the
24 documentation which was reported in NUREG-0572, the issue
25 seems -- on page 3-6, it focuses on the failures of equipment

1 designed to monitor. So it's easy enough to believe that
2 that was the issue because it seems like that is the way
3 it was treated.

4 If you go back, however, to page D-34, although
5 the general description again focuses on monitoring, it
6 begins to bring in a little bit about you have to keep
7 equipment cool and so forth. So I think probably the issue
8 is misunderstood, and that we need a new issue identified
9 which is basically, the environmental control systems through-
10 out the plant which are critical to the operation of many of
11 the safety systems, and if it is redefined that way, then
12 I for one would not have too much of a problem.

13 I think it's just a misunderstanding, probably.

14 MR. MOELLER: I agree, it was not focused. We
15 would have environmental control or equipment cooling as a
16 focus, and then I still want to ask, then, where control room
17 habitability is. Would that be a second focus? We would like
18 for you to look at those two items.

19 MR. MINNERS: Can you be a little more specific?
20 Are you saying those should be identified as generic issues,
21 and go through the process, control room habitability and
22 cooling of equipment? Is that your suggestion?

23 MR. MOELLER: Stop me if this is the wrong approach,
24 but yes, I'd like to see those identified and evaluated.

25 MR. MICHELSON: I assume we're going to write some

1 kind of comment letter.

2 MR. MOELLER: Yes.

3 MR. MICHELSON: That would be in our comment
4 letter. It seems like it is reasonable to you. Clearly,
5 even control room habitability is a separate issue from
6 equipment cooling, and there are different kinds of problems.
7 Both of them are problems which didn't seem to be treated
8 anywhere on the generic issues list that I can find.

9 MR. MINNERS: I think I came down here a couple
10 months ago, and somebody asked me if I had all of the generic
11 issues and I said I thought I had all of the generic issues
12 in NRR. I don't think I have all the generic issues; I'm
13 not even sure I have most of the generic issues. I would
14 like to recant.

15 MR. MOELLER: Dick Foster.

16 MR. FOSTER: I notice that issue B-36 has got
17 some different kinds of things in it. Can you let me know
18 what the relationship between these is?

19 MR. MOELLER: Yes, that is a good point, Dick,
20 to bring that up, because it's closely -- B-36 is closely
21 related to the control room habitability. Because when we
22 are talking -- at least, when I am talking about testing these
23 systems, we have in mind what the consultants and architect
24 engineers and so forth have told the subcommittee concerning
25 control rooms and how they are tested, to be sure that the

1 emergency circulating loads will do what they are claimed to
2 be able to do.

3 MR. AXTMANN: Where is B-36?

4 MS. TANG: Look on the agenda.

5 MR. MOELLER: It's on the agenda, the second item
6 on it. Dick had a very good point. Why don't we combine and
7 look at those two in terms of what we're doing. And Ms.
8 Tang has pointed out that B-36 is part of the same general
9 subject, when we're looking at control room habitability.
10 To us, the control infiltration measurements could be
11 combined.

12 MR. MICHELSON: The comment on B-36 bothered me.
13 When you read the description, it says it is all done with
14 the revision of Reg Guide 1.52 in 78. So I thought that was
15 some other kind of an issue entirely and long ago resolved,
16 but not answering my question of equipment cooling or really
17 our question of control room habitability. It's just some kind
18 of an old issue that was laying around to look at the
19 description. At least it seems it was in that category. All
20 the work was done a long time ago.

21 MR. WILLIS: I think we have a general problem
22 in a number of these areas in the definition of the problem.
23 We have dealt with B-36 as primarily a matter of handling the
24 air cleaning aspects of filtration. As a consequence, we
25 are in the process of finalizing as to revised reg guides,

1 1.52 on emergency systems is related to the control room, and
2 1.140, which is the normal ventilation system. We are not
3 looking at ventilation systems in the broad sense, taking
4 into account air cooling or equipment and that sort of
5 thing. We're simply looking at the air cleaning aspects of it.

6 MR. MOELLER: Can we get someone to do that?
7 You know, you help us. What would help you most for us to say?

8 MR. MINNERS: If you think an issue is omitted or
9 incorrectly stated, does not cover all the things you think
10 it should have, those are the kinds of statements we need.
11 It is a judgment between making it a bite-sized piece --

12 MR. MOELLER: Sure. I must say this is an evolving
13 thing. We don't mean to be pulling a fast one on you. It's
14 just that we have finally clarified our own thinking.

15 Any other comments, then, on issue 1 or B-36
16 or B-66?

17 MR. KATHREN: I just have a relatively simple
18 question; it can be answered yes or no.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. MINNERS: Okay, if we know the answer.

21 MR. KATHREN: An air monitoring system can fail
22 in an upscale as well as a downscale mode, and if it does,
23 it could create a great deal of havoc in doing things that you
24 might not otherwise want to do, which creates --

25 MR. GAMMILL: It has happened.

1 MR. KATHREN: Did you consider the upscale as well
2 as the downscale failure mode?

3 MR. MINNERS: Probably not.

4 MR. KATHREN: I asked for a yes or no, and I get
5 a "probably not."

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. WILLIS: Do you want a no? We'll give it to
8 you. We do not have a criterion that addresses or puts a
9 requirement on for an instrument to show an upscale failure.
10 If it has a trip point or an alarm point and you have an
11 upscale failure, you get that, and presumably someone
12 responds. The first response is usually to check and see
13 if the instrument was not working.

14 MR. MOELLER: And in your evaluation in assigning
15 a priority to these items, please keep in mind -- and I don't
16 mean to be lecturing, but keep in mind the essentialness of
17 the proper performance of people and the proper performance
18 of equipment to the safety of the plant.

19 Are we ready to go to --

20 MR. SHAPIRO: I have some problems in your method
21 for assigning a priority to this particular problem. It
22 goes back, I think, to what Bernie Schleien brought up
23 yesterday. And that is you're talking about air cleaning
24 event, letting systems which are absolutely crucial to
25 engineered containment and safeguards in the plant. And in

1 terms of doing everything you can to maintain their integrity --
2 on the other hand, because of the probability of a major
3 accident, at least one in a million, you have not done all
4 of the consequences by a factor of one million, and you come
5 out with a total -- you go down from five million man rem down
6 to 5 man rem to give you a rather low consequence to the
7 public.

8 And then you go into costs on the other side, and
9 you come up with a horrendous cost of \$429 million, and that's
10 why you say this is too expensive. And nothing is going to
11 happen from this because it's one in a million. It goes
12 against my intuition. This whole thing of reactor safety is
13 because of the enormous amount of radioactivity in the core
14 of a reactor, and somehow or other, that should be factored
15 into this so that you have a continuing effort.

16 Now, based on your own scheme, there may be some
17 other group in the Commission that does this and maybe
18 that's why it's not in your group. I'd like to know if that
19 is so, who, in fact, does this.

20

21

22

23

24

25

T. 10
BW
Pat

1 MR. MINNERS: we have the regulation, and you
2 must realize that the prioritization is done presuming that
3 our current regulations, interpretations through reg guides
4 and SRPs and all of that is implemented. In some cases,
5 that is not true. But we took that as our baseline, that
6 whatever requirement is on the books, that the plants have
7 implemented that. If you had requirements for normal
8 operation, you still have to meet Part 20. For those kinds
9 of situations that is taken care of.

10 The question that is being addressed here is if
11 you had a coremelt accident, what is the risk to the
12 public? My conclusion is that there is not much risk to the
13 public as far as ventilation systems are concerned.

14 MR. SHAPIRO: That is because you put in one in a
15 million for the possibility of the accident, isn't it?

16 MR. MINNERS: The coremelt probability that we
17 used is, in most cases, something like 10 to the -4 to 10
18 to the -5. Where we thought justified, we had to use
19 higher probabilities. I don't think in any case are we down
20 to 10 to the -6.

21 This has got a list of probabilities in here
22 which includes containment failures. You have to go through
23 the whole thing. When you add up those sequences, it is
24 more like 10 to the -5 than -- in fact, there is a 10 to
25 the -5 in there. You are misinterpreting by at least a

1 factor of 10, maybe 100.

2 Your point, I think, is well taken. What we are
3 prioritizing things on is basically core melt kind of
4 considerations, which is really quite different than I
5 think the Commission in practice did in the past. We were
6 closer to a no-release mode of regulation than to a
7 core melt regulation.

8 I think this is a significant change in the
9 philosophy that is being applied. I see people, it would go
10 against their intuition and experience, and that's why when
11 I said when I put the matrix up, that's what you have to
12 agree to. That matrix is not that you are going to control
13 releases under Part 20 nor even some small multiple of
14 that.

15 It is really talking about core melt, which is a
16 different kind of thing. People have talked in the past,
17 there has been and there is going to be, continue to be a
18 clash between this new philosophy and the old philosophy.
19 It is a matter of policy. The policy is now out for public
20 comment, and it should be hashed over and decide what we
21 are going to do.

22 At the moment we are -- we are the forefront of
23 the policy. We have adopted it in this procedure. The
24 Commission has not adopted it for all licensing decisions.

25 I agree with your comment.

1 MR. SHAPIRO: The other side of the coin -- I am
2 not quite sure, I am looking at this very fresh and with
3 limited background to it -- but the cost that you assign to
4 it seems to me much, much too high for a lot of the work
5 that could be done in that system.

6 MR. KATHREN: May I comment on that? I was not
7 going to ask, but I will. It really bothers me that you
8 assign two full-time technicians to keeping this gear
9 operational now. How much do you save there because you
10 don't have 14 percent of your LERs involved with failure of
11 this equipment and how much do you save because when the
12 LER occurs you may be shut down or you may have to do other
13 things?

14 It seems to me -- I will be direct and blunt and
15 not answer "probably not" -- I will say it seems to me you
16 are really stacking the deck when you figured out the cost
17 in favor of producing a high cost instead of a more
18 realistic estimate of what the actual costs are.

19 I am sorry to interrupt you, Jack.

20 MR. MOELLER: Jack Healy has been patiently
21 waiting.

22 MR. HEALY: I have several questions.

23 MR. MINNERS: May I come back with a "probably
24 not"?

25 (Laughter.)

1 MR. MOELLER: Go ahead.

2 MR. KATHREN: That's a universal answer.

3 MR. WILLIS: One, on the cost business, I am
4 painfully aware of this problem because of some of the
5 things that we have just gone through. It is amazing what
6 it does cost to get something done in a power plant. I am
7 thinking particularly of our post-accident sampling system
8 that we have more or less blithely required a few years
9 ago.

10 I am sure that the idea in mind by the people
11 who made the recommenadtion was to throw something together
12 that would cost you 2 hours' work and a few minutes'
13 thought. It is turning out that the average cost is like \$5
14 million per reactor.

15 So when we make these cost estimates, we can be
16 wrong in either direction, and it is hard to do.

17 The other side of the coin is you talked about
18 the LER cost and that sort of thing. As a matter of fact,
19 excluding the LER costs from our calculations biases the
20 costs in a downward direction because we are not in a
21 position of saying, buy from company A instead of company B
22 because they are supposed to be more reliable and you have
23 less LERs.

24 What we can do is put a requirement on that
25 something function, and that in fact makes for more LERs

1 and it does cost. So admitting it probably biases the costs
2 down.

3 MR. MINNERS: In terms of cost savings, if you
4 start out with a safety concern basically and then there is
5 -- we consider all of the factors, cost savings are one of
6 the factors we are going to consider, I don't think that
7 the costs of LER processing is that much. Maybe we should
8 have addressed it, but I cannot believe that is going to be
9 much money.

10 The other question is, if you have to shut down
11 the plant because of the tech specs on the ventilating
12 system, I have looked into that, other people have looked
13 into that, and based on the reports I have seen,
14 unavailability of safety systems in the tech specs is a
15 minor -- an insignificant contributor to the unavailability
16 of the nuclear power plant. It is less than 1 percent
17 contributor.

18 That is because there are redundant systems, and
19 the tech specs let you run with one system. Unless somebody
20 can give you some information otherwise, that kind of
21 saving is almost nil in these assessments. There is not an
22 economic drive for the utility to have better safety
23 ventilating systems, because it does not affect the plant
24 operation.

25 MR. KATHREN: You would rather fill out LERS

1 then?

2 MR. WILLIS: He did not say that people wanted to
3 fill out LERs. That is certainly not the case.

4 MR. KATHREN: That's his choice. Either the
5 utility has LERs or they operate their system so they don't
6 have it. What I think I am hearing you say is that it is
7 cost effective to continue with the system and to produce
8 more LERs or to continue to produce LERs at the same level.
9 That's what I think I am hearing you say.

10 MR. MINNERS: I think there is a little different
11 twist to it. I think when you look at these issues and you
12 say, here is a proposed requirement I put on this guide,
13 you have to look at it in two parts: You have to look at
14 what is the potential improvement I can make; it is so bad,
15 if I really were perfect and fixed it, I would reduce the
16 risk this much. You have to start there.

17 The second question, and a very important
18 question, one to which I am very sensitive, is how much of
19 that potential can I as an NRC regulator gain? I am afraid
20 when I look at a lot of issues, I cannot see how a piece of
21 paper issued by the NRC is going to get anything changed.
22 We are acutely aware of that.

23 I have insisted that be factored into people's
24 evaluations. This is not to potential, total potential
25 change in risk. This is the effect of change of risk, which

1 is the efficiency of the Commission requirement to get it
2 done. You have got to put that in. There is a big
3 difference between what we require and what we get.

4 MR. HEALY: I have several questions. In
5 evaluating these issues, do you look at the experience on
6 the failures of equipment, for example, specifically on
7 this one? Did you look at the reports of failures of
8 monitors, reports of failures of ventilation systems, et
9 cetera?

10 MR. MINNERS: I will have to say probably not,
11 again. We did not go into that depth. We tried to get a
12 quicky number and put in here.

13 MR. HEALY: Really, you do not take into account
14 the experience. You simply say, well, if a regulation says
15 that you are supposed to do so-and-so, then obviously it is
16 done. One of the issues that may come up is whether the
17 degree of inspection of a system of this nature -- it
18 certainly would seem to me to be a part of it.

19 MR. MINNERS: I think we make the presumption
20 that the licensee is innocent, he is doing what he is
21 supposed to do, unless we have information that indicates
22 otherwise. If there is a report someplace that we have read
23 that says they guy is not doing it, we won't ignore that.
24 But we tend to make a presumption that regulations and
25 requirements are being directly implemented.

1 MR. HEALY: Second question --

2 MR. MINNERS: May I add one more thing? If that
3 is not true, the generic issue place is not the place to
4 treat it. The place to treat it is to call up I&E and say,
5 enforce the regulation.

6 MR. HEALY: would you do that?

7 MR. MINNERS: what else can I say? Sure. But I
8 don't know a particular situation.

9 MR. HEALY: I am always nervous about failures of
10 exit monitoring equipment, having been involved in one
11 incident in which this occurred. It seems to me that after
12 Three Mile Island, the Commission required two monitoring
13 systems. Did they not? One high level, one low level?

14 MR. MINNERS: we were just requiring the ability
15 to measure high-level releases. If you could have done it
16 with one, we would have accepted that.

17 MR. HEALY: By dismissing this issue, which
18 includes the monitoring system, you are saying that the
19 degree of reliability of the exit monitoring now is
20 appropriate without even looking at it.

21 MR. MINNERS: without looking at the equipment?

22 MR. HEALY: No. At the failure reports.

23 MR. MINNERS: Yes, that is probably true.

24 MR. HEALY: Is it not possible in these plants
25 that an accident could occur with a sizable release where

1 the only indication would be the exit gas.

2 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

3 MR. HEALY: So this is your last safety measure.
4 I would be quite concerned on that. If the response of the
5 plant operator is, that goddamned instrument has gone bad
6 again, somebody is sent up there. He gets up there; he
7 doesn't know whether it has gone bad or not. It is reading
8 high. It seems to me that this is leading you into some
9 potential embarrassment to the Commission.

10 MR. MINNERS: I think that goes back to what I
11 said before regarding embarrassment to the Commission. I
12 think there is schizophrenia between what the Commission --
13 I mean by that everybody, not the Commissioners -- say we
14 are going to do. We are going to do PRAs and risk
15 assessments on core melts, but when events happen, that
16 philosophy does not apply.

17 I think a test on this is going to be on the
18 steam generator tube rupture process. We prioritized those
19 by this method and came up, forget it. I don't think that
20 the Commission -- once again --

21 MR. MOELLER: You are getting softer and softer,
22 Warren. Hand him the mike.

23 MR. MINNERS: I discussed that there is a
24 difference between what we are doing now and what the
25 Commission has done in the past. That is going to be a

1 problem.

2 MR. WILLIS: May I comment? Let's say an accident
3 with the only indication being effluent monitors, the only
4 thing that comes to mind right off is the failure of a
5 waste gas decay tank. And we do have requirements for
6 effluent monitors along that line, although there is the
7 possibility they will be out of service. But the primary
8 control there is a limitation by tech spec on the inventory
9 of the waste gas decay tank.

10 Other failures, there might be a dropping fuel
11 element, but there would be other indications there.

12 MR. HEALY: I am talking about the possibility of
13 blockage of one tube in the center of the reactor.

14 MR. WILLIS: Blockage -- damage to the core that
15 nothing shows up in your core instrumentation?

16 MR. HEALY: I know this has happened with one
17 other type of reactor with graphite monitoring and the
18 monitor at the edge of the tube was operating erroneously,
19 so that you were getting a normal reading.

20 MR. MINNERS: What were the consequences?

21 MR. HEALY: Then they were not great. However,
22 today you would have one heck of a mess. This happened
23 quite earlier, before the concern of release of radiation
24 to the environment.

25 MR. MINNERS: I am not trying to sound facetious,

1 but when you say "one heck of a mess" --

2 MR. HEALY: There was a large amount of noble
3 gas.

4 MR. MINNERS: If you looked at that in a callus
5 assessment of risk, a puff release of noble gases is not a
6 high-risk event.

7 MR. HEALY: I assume you will tell that to the
8 operators of Three Mile Island.

9 Let me put one more thing in here at the moment
10 on the general method you are using. I talked with a
11 fellow from Japan last year, and he declared unqualified,
12 this ICRP method which is essentially what you are doing,
13 would never be accepted in Japan because the costs are
14 being saved by the industry. Risk is being taken by the
15 public.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

7-10

1 MR. WILLIS: Are you implying that the Japanese
2 have safety standards that are way out of line with ours?
3 That's certainly not my experience.

4 MR. HEALY: I didn't say that. I'm saying that
5 the ICRP system making decisions such as this, which is
6 essentially the system you are using, he stated it would not
7 be used in Japan because the public would not allow it.
8 Because one group is carrying the risk to save money for
9 the industry.

10 MR. MINNERS: I'd like to go back to your comment
11 on TMI. I think the Commission reactor properly with TMI.
12 I think they put on the hair shirt and said, mea culpa.

13 My view of TMI is that the Commission did its
14 job, the public was well protected. As you say, it was a
15 heck of a mess as far as the public was concerned. It was
16 real no, never mind. All they got out of it was noble gases.
17 Unfortunately, the perception is the other way and it is an
18 improper perception that risk to the health and safety of
19 the public from TMI was calculated, and it was nothing.

20 So, why should you -- if that's all that was
21 there as risk to the public, why should you do any -- we
22 don't do that because our criteria includes not only man rem
23 to the public, but we have a limit on core melt frequency.
24 But our system would do something about TMI. If it didn't
25 dirty up the plant and just left a puff of radioactive gas

1 out, without doing the calculation, I think you could see
2 that it probably would come out a low priority. You should
3 recognize that. That is what we're proposing.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: On the other hand, Warren, if the
5 operators had routinely done -- had turned on the low pressure
6 pumps and started distributing leakage around all over the
7 place, which they were entitled to do, then it would have
8 been another story. It would have leaked. The seals and so
9 forth were not designed to confine the cooling liquid.

10 MR. MINNERS: That's another thing you have to
11 recognize in accidents. The operators were not stupid.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: They knew the shortcomings of the
13 systems, evidently.

14 MR. MINNERS: But once again, the people did not
15 turn on the systems.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: It was fascinating to find out
17 that they were smart enough not to turn it on, which meant
18 that they must have known that they would not work in the
19 first place.

20 MR. MINNERS: I think that was common knowledge.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: But to have the status sitting
22 there with that degree of weakness to me is malpractice.

23 MR. MINNERS: The problem with the old regulations,
24 we said there would be no release and no activity. That's how
25 we were doing things. There was no release of activity, then

1 there was no need to design the RHR seals for high radiation
2 levels. It led you to a wrong conclusion. The previous regu-
3 lation had a lot of flaws in it.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: The release was TID 1844 in the
5 coolant.

6 MR. MINNERS: I'm saying that the design basis
7 for the RHR seals was that no activity would be released,
8 or very little would be released of the coolant. That was
9 the design basis of the RHR system.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: The TID release implies that the
11 release is to the coolant and to the containment, and
12 therefore, it goes out into the circulatory systems.

13 MR. MINNERS: We could argue about TID, Part 100
14 forever, but it was designed to be a siting regulation and
15 not an equipment design. It has been distorted at times,
16 to use it to design filter systems, pumps and that kind of
17 thing.

18 When it was put into the regulations, that was
19 not the intent. It was supposed to be a siting criterion.
20 It doesn't work very well except as a siting criterion.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: You remind me of a remark I heard
22 by an engineer -- to make seals that would withstand a TID
23 dose in the water, he said what do you want to do, make this
24 thing work?

25 MR. MOELLER: Let's give Bill Gammill a chance to

1 respond to Jack Healy, and as Chairman, I want to start
2 clicking off some of these items.

3 MR. GAMMILL: Warren responded to the question
4 about the consideration of LERs as a result of instrument
5 malfunctions and so forth. I wanted to make sure that you
6 understand that there are other parts of the organization
7 who are looking into this. My branch, for one thing, we
8 always review LERs of this type. I know that I&E has a
9 group, and certainly it is a serious consideration of the
10 inspectors in the regions when they are reviewing the
11 performance of each of the licensees.

12 So yes, it gets a lot of attention. And if you
13 see an instrument malfunction, they're going to focus on it.

14 MR. MINNERS: The prioritization, I have to say
15 again, presumes that the regulations are being implemented
16 properly, that resident inspectors are picking this up and
17 will perform. I don't know how else we can do that without
18 making that presumption.

19 MR. MICHELSON: I want to ask, I think, a related
20 or direct question. When calculating costs for the purposes
21 of determining cost-benefit ratios, how do you treat the
22 down time that might be involved in getting the change
23 implemented? The cost of the down time.

24 MR. MINNERS: The hardest part is trying to
25 decide how much additional down time might be required to

1 implement the resolution. And we have selected, as a
2 standardized number to use, 300,000 dollars per day. If
3 the assessor thinks something else is more appropriate for
4 his situation, he certainly can use it if he tells us why.

5 We picked \$300,000 because it is in the mid-range
6 of value, which is referenced I think in the report, which
7 was done by DOE, which went from \$100,000 to a million or
8 something.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Now, to get a little more specific,
10 one always has to keep in mind that you don't shut the
11 reactor down just to make this particular change. There are
12 probably a dozen other things that will happen the same
13 day that were just waiting to be done until it was convenient.

14 Is it fair to charge the entire cost of the down
15 time to a particular item? Oftentimes, you'll get a distorted
16 answer if you do.

17 MR. MINNERS: I said the hard part is deciding
18 how many additional days you'll have to shut down to fix
19 this one.

20 MR. MICHELSON: You do attempt to consider the
21 fact that you would not shut down just to do this job.

22 MR. MINNERS: Yes. I don't think the Commission
23 would issue any regulation unless it was really a real whiz-
24 banger that would make people shut down immediately to fix.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Then the cost of shutdown should

1 rarely appear in the cost-benefit calculations.

2 MR. MINNERS: It rarely does. That's in the
3 minority of issues, I think.

4 MR. MOELLER: Taking these up, B-67 is next on
5 our list. That is one we have touched upon to some degree.
6 To be honest, what I want to do is make sure we all agree on
7 how we're going to treat B-67. Jack Healy, you mentioned
8 the importance of effluent monitoring systems. We all
9 agree with you. This one, though, Bill Gammill, isn't this
10 more routine release?

11 MR. GAMMILL: Yes.

12 MR. MOELLER: It is routine release, and almost
13 all of these monitors are in duplicate, are they not?

14 MR. WILLIS: The action that's being taken on
15 this thing for normal effluent monitoring is the updating
16 of the radiological tech specs for the operating reactors.
17 We're trying to get something in all of the plants that
18 has tech specs that require monitors on each of the effluent
19 lines.

20 These instruments are not rated as safety related;
21 therefore, they're not redundant and they are out of service
22 on occasion.

23 MR. MOELLER: Jack, you are on target. Dick Foster.

24 MR. FOSTER: I had a little problem with B-67
25

1 because the staff writeup on this seemed to be discussing
2 a different subject, and in fact, the -- had a revised
3 title. The one which we started looking at on the agenda
4 was effluent and process monitoring instrumentation. And
5 then the writeup seemed to switch over to waste process
6 control kinds of things.

7 This confused me. In other words, I have two
8 titles for this, which illustrates the problem. One of them
9 which is written on our list here says, effluent process
10 monitoring instrumentation. I have another one from Bill
11 here relative to generic issue B-67 which reads, "control
12 and monitoring of radioactive materials released in effluents
13 and performance of rad waste systems."

14 MR. MINNERS: Obviously, two issues. The one
15 we prioritized is written down. Whether there should be
16 another issue or whether we prioritized the wrong issue
17 is something else again. This was really a cleanup of
18 backlog issues that had been on file for a long time.

19 MR. MOELLER: Warren, what you're saying is that
20 you looked at effluent and process monitoring instruments.

21 MR. MINNERS: I'm not that familiar with this
22 issue, but yes, I think that is what it says.

23 MR. FOSTER: In my writeup, it looked like the
24 evaluation was not being made on the instrumentation, but
25 really on the cleanup process.

1 MR. MINNERS: The paragraph in the middle of the
2 page says, "One subtask of this issue was to develop criteria
3 for the design quality assurance performance of processing
4 effluent radiological monitors."

5 MR. MOELLER: Bill Gammill, you are the one who
6 sent us a memo, or sent someone a memo. Can you help us?
7 Is it two issues?

8 MR. GAMMILL: No. B-67 I am relatively sure
9 this is the correct title of that issue -- the subject of
10 my memorandum to --

11 MR. MOELLER: Control and monitoring of rad
12 materials released in effluents and performance of rad
13 waste systems?

14 MR. GAMMILL: Yes. What was actually considered in
15 the prioritization I cannot address at this point, whether
16 they considered all aspects. However, we had considered
17 the issue closed or resolved before the prioritization was
18 done.

19 MR. MOELLER: By considering it resolved, you're
20 saying to us you have tech spec changes underway for all of
21 the operating plants that will solve this matter or resolve
22 it?

23 MR. GAMMILL: No. What I was saying is we have
24 taken all of the actions described in the enclosure to the
25 memorandum. In many cases, this was a guidance for use.

1 What Charlie Willis was referring to on the radio-
2 logical tech specs is a next step here. I don't think it
3 is really related to -- not directly related to the original
4 generic issue, B-67.

5 MR. MOELLER: Jack Healy, let me ask you, having
6 heard all of that, what is your recommendation? It doesn't
7 sound to me like it is as resolved as I would personally hope.

8 MR. HEALY: Aren't we talking about two different
9 issues, really here? One is the response of the instrumenta-
10 tion in accidents, and the other one, which was addressed,
11 the normal response to routine effluents. This is what I
12 have gathered.

13 MR. GAMMILL: I think that is correct. If that's
14 what you are talking about in the accident situation, B-67
15 did not address that.

16 MR. MOELLER: Where is the accident situation covered,
17 so that we can pick it up at that point, and we'll let B-67
18 rest.

19 MR. WILLIS: III.D.2.1.

20 MR. MOELLER: Radiological monitoring of effluents.
21 That will take care of it.

22 MR. WILLIS: That is putting in safety highly
23 reliable tech spec instruments for monitoring effluents in
24 accidents.

25 MR. MOELLER: Let's pick that up, then, right now.

1 MR. SHAPIRO: How about II.D.1.2, also. Is that
2 part of it? The radioactive gas management in case you have
3 large releases.

4 MR. MOELLER: No.

5 MR. MINNERS: That issue is prioritized all by
6 itself.

7 MR. SHAPIRO: It has "drop" on it.

8 MR. GAMMILL: That's correct. That's one -- unless
9 I have a mistake, I think it was one related to a process
10 for control of noble gases following an accident, so that
11 you would have some alternative to eventually releasing into
12 the atmosphere.

13 MR. MOELLER: I thought it was the waste gas storage
14 tanks. Here it is, a reactor accident could result in the
15 release of noble gases to the containment, and then these
16 are eventually discharged to the environment due to a lack
17 of a noble gas recovery system.

18 So, Bill, you're absolutely right. It is part of
19 this, and it really is not what we're talking about right now.
20 To get action on these, let's say we agree with B-67 for
21 monitoring of routine releases. We agree no further action.

22 Let's jump now to III.D.2.1, which is the rad
23 monitoring of effluents. That is under accident conditions,
24 and there, based on the impression I received from the
25 subcommittee, we want to flag that as being of higher

1 importance than currently rated. What is the current rating?

2 MR. FOSTER: Low.

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. MOELLER: what do you want on it? What would
2 you recommend, Jack?

3 MR. HEALY: which one are we at?

4 MR. MOELLER: III.D.2.1. Look on your agenda.
5 That's what I am looking at. The sixth item up from the
6 bottom of the page. It is accidental -- it is monitoring of
7 accidental releases or releases under accident conditions.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: There was a flap in Chattanooga
9 recently because of a Sequoyah incident. Long ago it was
10 found out that you could not rate diesel horsepower to get
11 raw cooling water to the primary coolant loop. The coolant
12 water has to run at lower pressure than the primary water.
13 When you have a tube failure, if you do not have adequate
14 monitoring, including redundancy or whatever, you eject raw
15 primary PWR coolant to the service water stream on cut
16 downstream to the city water uptake.

17 That recently happened down there. The
18 monitoring system failed, and they did not have a tube
19 failure, so they were pouring primary coolant into the
20 river. PWR primary coolant is pretty dirty stuff. There was
21 a big hue and cry about it.

22 MR. WAINERS: I am glad you brought that issue
23 up. We prioritized that issue. I thought it was a BWR.

24 MR. MICHELSON: It was.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: You are right. Browns Ferry.

1 MR. MINNERS: That was a generic issue about
2 whether you should have more and better surveillance. We
3 prioritized the first time through, and it came
4 drop, I forget which. And then I heard about that report,
5 and we started to investigate.

6 That was the first time that I knew that the
7 service water pressure was lower than the primary system
8 pressure. And that was one of the essential elements of the
9 prioritization.

10 we are redoing that. I think it will still come
11 out low.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: I would not be surprised.

13 MR. MOELLER: Jack Healy, it is low priority now.
14 The question is, would we recommend medium or high or
15 reassessment or leave it as it is?

16 MR. MICHELSON: I have not heard an argument yet
17 for raising it. Did that pass by me?

18 MR. MOELLER: Jack said not in terms of numbers,
19 you know, value impacts, but in terms of knowing the
20 potential impact on the population, the worst thing you
21 could have is a release during an accident without
22 monitoring capabilities. So he said this is a pretty
23 important thing.

24 MR. MICHELSON: The basis for believing what is
25 there now is not adequate but is what? This is already

1 redundant and so forth. Just a little higher failure rate,
2 I gather?

3 MR. MOELLER: It is already redundant?

4 MR. WILLIS: Generally, these things, the
5 instruments that are there for normal operation releasing
6 at low levels are not redundant.

7 MR. MOELLER: We are worried about III.D.2.1,
8 which is accidental, accident situations.

9 MR. WILLIS: The post-TMI accident? In those
10 instances there are some redundant monitors.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: This is not an accident in this
12 context, to lose a tube.

13 MR. WILLIS: As far as I know, there is no
14 requirement for redundant monitoring on the service water.
15 Specs do call for a monitor on the service water line, but
16 it need not be redundant.

17 MR. MOELLER: We cannot seem to get to the bottom
18 of it. What I am hearing, Jack, is that the routine
19 monitors are not in duplicate, and if those routine
20 monitors are supposed to be of sufficient range to give you
21 information during an accident, then we don't have what we
22 want.

23 MR. HEALY: I think that's right.

24 MR. MICHELSON: These are not the accident
25 monitors.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: The crux of the problem is
2 identification of what is an accident. I am talking about
3 accident of a tube failure.

4 MR. MICHELSON: Tube failure could occur during
5 an accident.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I am saying routine shutdown tube
7 failure

8 MR. MICHELSON: I have not heard arguments that
9 make me change it.

10 MR. MOELLER: We need answers to a couple of
11 questions, Bill. One is, are the routine monitors expected
12 to perform the accident monitoring, or is there a separate
13 set of monitors in all plants, post-TMI, to handle the
14 monitoring of accidental releases?

15 MR. WILLIS: The TMI requirements, they do not
16 cover the service water line. There are requirements on
17 what appear to be significant release pathways. I think
18 the concern was more with gaseous releases than liquids.

19 MR. MOELLER: Right.

20 MR. BEALY: And are the requirements for
21 duplicate backup on these instruments? In other words, is
22 there redundancy on these instruments?

23 MR. WILLIS: I think not in every case.

24 MR. MOELLER: Let's put it this way: The bottom
25 line will be that unless these monitors are in duplicate,

1 we believe this issue needs to be assigned a high priority.

2 MR. EBERSOLE: Fine.

3 MR. SHAPIRO: Do they actually have high-level
4 accident monitors post-IMI?

5 MR. MOELLER: Yes.

6 MR. WILLIS: Yes, sir.

7 MR. GAMMILL: From that standpoint there are two.
8 we do have two. We have the normal monitoring system and
9 the accident monitoring system.

10 MR. SHAPIRO: Real time?

11 MR. GAMMILL: If you consider that duplication or
12 redundancy, then yes. But they do not both cover the full
13 range.

14 MR. MOELLER: Then it's not good.

15 MR. GAMMILL: But if you have an accidental
16 release, you have two systems there that will tell you have
17 an accidental release. One may go off scale, and you do not
18 know how much was released.

19 MR. MOELLER: That is not acceptable.

20 MR. HEALY: What is the action of the operator?
21 Is it that the blasted instrument went out again? This is
22 the general reaction. I have seen this time and time again.
23 I do it myself. The instrument isn't working, so forget it.

24 MR. MOELLER: Let me pick up now on liquid
25 releases. According to B-67, it says, item 3, that the

1 effects -- I am looking at the blue sheets.

2 MS. TANG: Table 1.

3 MR. MOELLER: Item 3 says, effects of accidental
4 liquid releases on nearby water supplies. That is covered
5 in B-67.

6 MR. WILLIS: I have to plead ignorance on that
7 one.

8 MR. MINNERS: You are talking about the last
9 paragraph on the first page of the issue, "The third
10 subtask of this issue is that worst-case generic analyses
11 were to be performed using SRP sections such-and-such were
12 both EWRs and PWRs located on lakes, rivers, oceans."

13 MR. MOELLER: All I am saying is does B-67 cover
14 liquid releases in an accident, or does III.D.1 cover it?
15 Because if B-66 covers liquid releases and III.D.2.1 covers
16 airborne, then we need to comment on both items.

17 MR. MINNERS: B-67 talks about Part 20, so it is
18 not accidents. The III.D.1 is an accident one, I am sure.

19 MR. MOELLER: Fine. We will stick with it that
20 way. Let's go on to C-17, interim acceptance criteria for
21 solidification agents for radioactive solid wastes. Do we
22 need any discussion of that? What is the ranking of C-17?

23 MR. MINNERS: Partially resolved. It is a Note 2
24 item. There is a rule out for consideration.

25 MR. WILLIS: Part 61, the regulation is now in

1 effect. What is now under consideration are the technical
2 positions that the waste management system had developed
3 from the standpoint of one, anyway. That is a resolved
4 issue.

5 MR. MOELLER: I don't see that it would demand
6 our comment or attention this morning. Does anyone
7 disagree?

8 (No response.)

9 MR. MOELLER: Let's go to III.D.1.2, which is
10 radioactive gas management. We just heard a little bit
11 about that; namely, that it is where you have a release in
12 the containment and you need to vent this release, and you
13 would like to have a noble gas recovery system. Could you
14 tell us, Bill, a little bit more about it?

15 MR. GAMMILL: Yes, I can tell you what the staff
16 has done on that. About 2 years ago, I would say, on that
17 order anyway, we had a request or a direction from then
18 Chairman Hendrie to follow up on this particular item. He
19 recommended specifically that we consider the use of the
20 process that was developed in Oak Ridge gaseous diffusion
21 plant, and proposed a design which would be portable or
22 mobile and could be transported to the scene of an
23 accident and used to process the containment atmosphere,
24 collect and store indefinitely the noble gases.

25 He suggested that we consider two different

1 designs: one which would be placed into operation within a
2 matter of 10 days, 2 weeks, in that order; and the other
3 one that could go into operation some 3 or 4 months after
4 the accident, as I recall.

5 We had a bit of difficulty in defining -- I
6 guess originally we were talking about very early use of
7 the system -- we had difficulty defining an accident
8 scenario where it would be desirable to try to get into a
9 reactor containment, number one. We were looking for a
10 basis for requiring early use of such a system.

11 We finally ended up with a proposed design that
12 would go into operation approximately 1 month after the
13 accident. We decided that it was not practical to put
14 together a system which would operate much earlier than
15 that.

16 Preliminary design work was done on it at Oak
17 Ridge. The paper went to the Commission, I would say,
18 approximately a year and a half ago now, I have forgotten
19 exactly, around the first part of '82, I believe. And we
20 have never had any response on that. Apparently, there was
21 very little interest on the part of the Commission in
22 following up because of the expense of the system.

23 MR. MOELLER: Any comments?

24 MR. MINERS: I would like to make a little note
25 on procedures that we are following. The TMI Action Plan

1 has a lot of things in it. EDO wrote a memo that said, if
2 you want to make major changes in it in scope or schedule
3 or you want to drop one of the issues, you are supposed to
4 write a memo to the EDO saying that, which has not been
5 done in all cases.

6 We are sending this over to the EDO with a
7 recommendation that this thing be considered to be that
8 memo in those cases where issues are designated as resolved
9 or changed in scope or something, and not have to write
10 individual memos for each one of these things.

11 This issue, if EDO accepts that, that would be
12 having Hammond say, yes, this is resolved, and Bill would
13 have gotten his answer.

14 MR. MORGER: I don't see any need for additional
15 discussion on this. Does anyone have other ideas or want to
16 offer specific comments on it?

17 MR. KATHREN: I would like to ask a question
18 about new plants. I cannot find the sheet here in all this
19 paper, but I wrote myself a note that said, how about new
20 plants. Do they get factored into this sort of thing too?

21 MR. MINNERS: Yes, they do. When you do a
22 prioritization on these things, a lot of times it ends up
23 that you have to classify plants into different groups
24 because of the risk reduction or the cost is different. So
25 that is what we generally do.

1 we had an issue which was high priority but only
2 affected new plants. So we reduced it to medium priority
3 because there were unlikely to be any plants in the
4 immediate future. I don't know if we ever went the other
5 way.

6 MR. MOELLER: Any other questions or comments?

7 (No response.)

8 MR. MOELLER: All right, let's look at III.0.1.3,
9 which is ventilation system and radiiodine absorber
10 criteria. What it is is to assure that facilities have
11 adequate filtration of rad materials and acceptable
12 collection efficiencies for iodine during accidents.

13 It includes revision of Reg Guide 1.52 and
14 1.140.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

END
7.

1 It is a licensing issue as opposed to a generic
2 safety issue.

3 MR. GAMMILL: As Mr. Willis indicated a while
4 ago, we are in the process of revising Reg Guide 1.140 and
5 1.52. We are in the process of revising those.

6 MR. MOELLER: So the work is under way. It will
7 be resolved, in short, or in due time. Okay.

8 Jack.

9 MR. HEALY: Could I have a question on that?
10 Does this include looking for stray paths out of the
11 containment, such as being pumped over to the auxiliary
12 building?

13 MR. MINNERS: You mean this particular issue?

14 MR. HEALY: No.

15 MR. MOELLER: Where would that maybe be covered?

16 MR. WILLIS: It is part of our review process. We
17 do look for those sorts of things.

18 MR. MOELLER: Fine. Let's go to III.D.1.4, which
19 is, as I gather, having radwaste cleanup features to handle
20 post-accident situations and decontamination.

21 The committee has written letters in which we
22 called for increased attention, consideration of
23 decontamination as a means of controlling occupational
24 exposures. That would require at least new plants to have
25 the capability to handle the associated waste.

1 MR. MINNERS: May I make one comment? I rather
2 like this issue because it deals with occupational dose,
3 which I do not think we have considered properly in the
4 past.

5 MR. MOELLER: Yes.

6 MR. MINNERS: We may have done the issue wrong,
7 but if our assessment is correct, this says you will incur
8 more occupational dose in implementing the resolution of
9 this issue than you are likely to avert.

10 So therefore, we say, drop. we could be in error
11 in our assessments. The ratio may be incorrect. I want to
12 draw attention to the logic of the decision process on
13 these.

14 MR. MOELLER: Do you understand, Jack? He is
15 saying that the decontamination process would involve more
16 occupational dose than it would save than they need to
17 redesign the decontamination system.

18 MR. HEALY: That really does not sound logical to
19 me. you design a system which is designed to facilitate the
20 handling of the waste at low dose, and you get more dose?

21 MR. GAMMILL: Let me respond to that. Earlier
22 when Warren made his presentation, he said there are
23 sometimes differing views between staff and his people.
24 Sometimes we work this out, sometimes we don't. I think
25 this is a case where did not get the differences worked

1 out.

2 I remember commenting on this. But the
3 situation is this: what was intended on that particular
4 item was that suppose you go into the design of new systems
5 -- and I think the group that was prioritizing considered
6 backfitting, which was not the intent -- if you are trying
7 to backfit, then certainly their concerns were valid. But
8 for new systems, no, I don't think that was the case.

9 The difficulty we ran into, however, is -- in
10 trying to get something under way in this area, I proposed
11 something for the last 2 years in our budget, and both
12 times it was deleted. The reason it was deleted is because
13 in the opinion of management there were not enough new
14 radwaste systems being designed to justify the cost of this
15 work.

16 I am not sure that that is correct, because of
17 the number of new radwaste storage facilities that are now
18 being designed. Many of those are having radwaste treatment
19 equipment installed in them also. Nevertheless, that was
20 the reason that the bottom line was that we could not
21 justify working on that.

22 MR. HEALY: This raises a question on the system.
23 This one was ranked low for nuclides because there are not
24 any nuclides coming along. Now, let us theorize that in 5
25 years from now business picks up, there is a demand for

1 electricity and nuclides do come along. Now is this one
2 revived? Is it flagged in any way, such as a little flag
3 that says new plant issues so it can be looked at at the
4 appropriate time?

5 MR. GAMMILL: No. I think we would depend on the
6 staff remembering that this was a matter of concern that
7 should be taken into consideration at that time.

8 MR. MINNERS: There are at least one industry
9 group that is trying to identify all of the possible new
10 requirements. They are going through a process of trying to
11 design or at least conceptually design a plant that might
12 be submitted, and maybe that is a mechanism.

13 Now, unfortunately, I guess you pointed out
14 maybe an error because they looked at this issue and said,
15 drop. So maybe we need a little caveat here that says:
16 accept with new plants.

17 MR. MOELLER: Dick Foster.

18 MR. FOSTER: I did not get around to looking at
19 this ahead of time. So I am probably very confused in what
20 I am hearing. I have the impression that this has to do
21 with cleaning up such things as liquid waste which relates
22 to an accident situation perhaps like TMI and that the
23 action here says since the public dose would be very low in
24 comparison with the occupational dose, that nothing should
25 be done about this.

1 To me, that says that you are not going to clean
2 up that effluent by any means. You are going to go ahead
3 and dump it. Let the public dose occur.

4 It seems to me that at least political
5 considerations would say, whether you like it or not, you
6 are going to clean it up and you are going to get that
7 occupational dose.

8 MR. MINNERS: That is considered. Accidental
9 occupational dose from an accident is considered in the
10 issue.

11 MR. FOSTER: Is what you are saying then you are
12 planning that the existing -- the occupational dose
13 associated with existing cleanup systems would be incurred
14 by making them better and saving some of the occupational
15 dose, that that is not necessary?

16 MR. MINNERS: That is part of it. But the major
17 saving in occupational dose -- it is the other way around.
18 If you implemented backfit of this issue on old plants, you
19 would have to be working with waste processing systems that
20 are not systems, so people that install the revised system
21 would be getting an occupational dose to modify the systems
22 to better treat accident waste. That dose comes out to be
23 higher than the doses that you would save if an accident
24 happens because of the low probability of the accident.

25 MR. GAMMILL: May I respond to that also in a

1 little different standpoint? This item really resulted from
2 the realization or recognizing that IMI, the existing
3 radwaste facilities were just totally inadequate or
4 practically useless for handling the levels of activity
5 that the experienced following that accident.

6 That did not mean that they simply had to
7 release those. It meant that they had to design and build
8 a new system to handle it, or systems, before they could
9 proceed.

10 we felt that with a little planning in advance,
11 such things as leaving room for portable shielding to be
12 moved in or out so that you could go ahead and use it, that
13 sort of thing, so then the existing radwaste systems could
14 be of use following an accident.

15 MR. MOELLER: When it says "decontamination,"
16 Bill, I thought that part applied to decontaminating
17 existing plants, the primary systems, to further control
18 occupational doses. I am wrong? You mean only post-accident
19 decontamination?

20 MR. GAMMILL: Post-accident decontamination.

21 MR. MOELLER: Then what would you recommend,
22 Bill? That we simply flag it for reconsideration when new
23 plant applications come in?

24 MR. GAMMILL: I think that would be appropriate.

25 MR. MOELLER: Any objection to that?

1 Dick, I guess I did not see your point. I don't
2 think they are not saying they would clean up what they
3 released to the environment after an accident. They just
4 say they would wait until the accident to build the plant
5 to clean it up.

6 MR. FOSTER: I understand that , but I did not
7 understand it before.

8 MR. MOELLER: Let's try to finish this page. B-65
9 is spiking, iodine spiking. I don't think we need to talk
10 about it, do we? Can someone just give us a
11 two-or-three-sentence summary of what it is all about?

12 MR. MINNERS: I can give you a one-sentence
13 summary: we did it wrong, and we are redoing it.

14 (Laughter.)

15 MR. MINNERS: we had this classified as a
16 licensing issue.

17 MR. MOELLER: It is listed here as environmental,
18 inactive.

19 MR. MINNERS: Okay, I probably got a later update
20 than you even have. It does not make much difference. We
21 think it is a safety issue now. We are going to prioritize
22 it as a generic safety issue. We have not yet done that.

23 MR. MOELLER: What are you talking about, just
24 when the transient changes the power? You are talking about
25 iodine spiking into the cooling water?

1 MR. MINNERS: I guess I do not have the details
2 in my mind. Whatever is written down on the paper is what I
3 know about it.

4 MS. MITCHELL: There are two issues involved. One
5 is the model which the staff uses for design-basis accident
6 evaluation, which industry feels is too conservative. And
7 that would be a licensing improvement part.

8 However, there is an issue whereby some PWR
9 plants do not have an iodine technical specification, and
10 some BWR plants have high limits in their iodine
11 specifications and are less surveillance. And that is the
12 safety issue.

13 MR. MOELLER: This is part of the steam generator
14 tube rupture where you were going to limit the iodine in
15 the primary coolant to limit the dose?

16 MS. MITCHELL: Yes, that's true. The generic
17 recommendation for the steam generator tube rupture
18 accident contains the recommendation that the PWR plants do
19 not have standard tech specs adopted.

20 MR. MOELLER: We would certainly agree with that.

21 My main question is how did this slip through
22 the cracks?

23 MR. MINNERS: It has not slipped through yet.

24 MR. MOELLER: you caught it. How could it slip as
25 far as it slipped?

1 MR. MINNERS: Who killed John and who shot John?
2 Those things are too hard to find out, Dr. Moeller.

3 MR. MOELLER: Let's go on. We have three more
4 on this page.

5 MR. MINNERS: May I make one comment on what she
6 was talking about, that there might be a change in the
7 accident models. As we went through this thing, I began to
8 see that there were -- there were what I would call
9 opportunities for deratcheting the Commission's
10 regulations. I did not want to classify those as licensing
11 issues, because I think they did directly relate to safety;
12 and yet I did not want to classify them as generic safety
13 issues, because they were not deficiencies but they were
14 useful things to do.

15 So for lack of a better word, we call them
16 "regulatory impact issues." I think the agency is now
17 mature enough and has a little time that maybe they should
18 search out these places of overconservatism, and if based
19 on this same rating scheme you can save a lot of cost and
20 not change risk much, if any, maybe we should be working on
21 these things on some sort of a priority scale although we
22 have not decided what that priority might be.

23 So in addition, if people want to identify
24 generic safety issues which are deficiencies, we also are
25 soliciting deratchets.

1 MR. MOELLER: Okay. The next item is III.0.2.2.,
2 radiiodine, C-14, and tritium pathway dose analysis. I
3 find this for consideration because this iodine includes a
4 better definition of the source term during, among other
5 things, an accident; in other words, the chemical behavior
6 of these nuclides within the cooling system and within
7 containment, et cetera. So that to me is a safety issue.

8 Item 30, III.2.2.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Did we jump over the control room
10 infiltration?

11 MR. MOELLER: Okay. Control room infiltration,
12 B-66 we covered earlier.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me make an observation. I
14 heard yesterday that this is tested by the process of
15 pressurization of the control and other auxiliary rooms and
16 in determining what the filtration is by exiting, measuring
17 the exit streams, whether you can pressurize with a given
18 cfm.

19 I am reminded of the barn door swinging only one
20 way, and in the fact that you do not measure infiltration
21 under pressurized conditions, it seems perfectly logical
22 you should measure under exhaustive conditions. There may
23 be dampers and all sorts of minute structures in there that
24 do not operate the same way under positive as they do under
25 the real problem condition, which is negative pressure.

1 MR. MOELLER: Okay. We noted that comment, and we
2 put that under control room habitability.

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

T. 14
BN
PWT

1 Back on III.D.2, do you see my point? If it
2 includes understanding the source term for an accident, why
3 isn't it given high priority?

4 MR. MINNERS: I think that is probably a glitch
5 in the system. We do not have a good way of including some
6 of these issues in things that are not generic issues but
7 are being worked on, like a source term. It is being worked
8 on in its own unique way.

9 MR. MOELLER: So if we look at this exclusive of
10 the source term, then it is not all that big?

11 MR. MINNERS: Maybe we should have a few words in
12 here that it is being worked on in the source term tests or
13 something like that.

14 MR. MOELLER: All right, any comment on that?

15 (No response.)

16 MR. MOELLER: Let's take up the last two.
17 III.D.2.5 is off-site dose calculational model. My only
18 comment, I could not argue for high regulatory concern on
19 that. My main comment would be what Dick Foster said. It
20 ought to be an evolutionary thing and be able to
21 incorporate new information as it becomes available.

22 MR. FOSTER: Don't lose your capability just
23 because something important hasn't come along every year. I
24 could see that whole group disappearing, and when something
25 significant does come along, you have nowhere to recreate

1 it.

2 MR. MOELLER: On the last item, before we break
3 for lunch, rad protection plans are high priority? We can't
4 argue with that.

5 MR. MINNERS: Gee, we got one right.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. MOELLER: We all have our biases.

8 MR. KATHREN: Probably not.

9 (Laughter.)

10 MR. SHAPIRO: Could they clarify one thing? Going
11 back to III.D.2.1, study the feasibility of requiring
12 development of effective means for monitoring sample noble
13 gases. We said you have already worked on that under TMI.
14 Why is it listed here then? Why does it have a low
15 priority?

16 MR. MINNERS: Which issue?

17 MR. SHAPIRO: III.D.2.1(2), page 73.

18 MR. MINNERS: Let me get there.

19 MR. SHAPIRO: We said the systems are already in
20 place for real-time monitoring. Is this something else?

21 MR. MOELLER: Say your point again?

22 MR. SHAPIRO: We discussed previously the problem
23 of real-time monitoring of gas releases at TMI, and we said
24 that is in place. They have that. But why do we have this
25 particular item and it is given low priority?

1 MR. MOELLER: If my memory is correct, what we
2 agreed on is that the rad monitoring of effluents --
3 III.D.2.1 is for effluents associated with an accident --
4 they said post-TMI they require or they are requiring the
5 nuclear power plant people to install high-range accident
6 monitors. They also have lower-range routine release
7 effluent monitors. They have only one of each.

8 If you had an accident, the high-range one is
9 out; your low-range just goes off scale. We say that is not
10 adequate. So we have called for an upgrading in the
11 priority. If all of these things upset --

12 MR. SHAPIRO: This implies that the whole system
13 has to be developed. Am I reading that right?

14 MR. MINNERS: As I read it, it says, to meet the
15 new criteria you would have to install monitoring systems
16 which are currently beyond the state of the art.

17 MR. SHAPIRO: That's the point. It is a
18 low-priority item.

19 MR. MINNERS: That is because we say what we have
20 now is adequate. We don't need state of the art.

21 MR. SHAPIRO: But what you have is one based on
22 calculation, as I read it, and so forth, isn't it? When I
23 read --

24 MR. MINNERS: The effluent monitors are radiation
25 detectors at various release points. Because of TMI, we now

1 have monitors on the steam dump valves. We did not have
2 those before. They cannot do a very good job of
3 discriminating what is coming out of there, whether it is
4 iodine or noble gases. They can tell you something is
5 coming out.

6 I guess what this says is we think that is
7 adequate. You would not have to go to a state-of-the-art
8 device which would tell you how much iodine was coming out
9 and how much noble gases and how much tellurium or
10 whatever.

11 I am not sure that is the specific case, but
12 that is an example of what we are talking about. This
13 presumes that the TMI requirements and the other
14 requirements on the books have been -- are approved and
15 have been installed on plants, whether that is factually
16 true or not. So this says you already have a whole bunch of
17 accident monitoring instrumentation on the plant, you don't
18 need any more.

19 MR. SHAPIRO: Are you saying you don't know what
20 you are releasing, though, with the material you have now?

21 MR. MINNERS: My understanding is -- I am far
22 from an expert in this area -- the steam dump valves, they
23 just have a monitor. It cannot tell you -- all it can read
24 is gamma, so it cannot tell you what is going out there,
25 whether it is iodine or radioactive gases. It does not have

1 a spectrum analyzer on it or any other -- some other device
2 to monitor it.

3 In fact, that was the reason that people did not
4 put on one for years. They said if you can't tell what is
5 coming out, then you should not have it. But the view
6 prevailed that maybe you don't know what is coming out, but
7 it would be nice to know what is coming out.

8 MR. SHAPIRO: There may be an inflated cost on
9 developing that. That might be why there is a low priority.
10 Your formula should be looked at to see if it is something
11 -- you should be able to tell the public how many curies of
12 stuff are released. That is my feeling.

13 It should not have to be done by all of the
14 analyses we had to do for TMI. That was a very circuitous
15 route to find out what was released at IMI.

16 MR. MINNERS: I don't know how to answer your
17 question. I would like to have it given to me, and we will
18 try to deal with it. Especially, I think some of the
19 consultants probably have better ideas on costs of
20 equipment, and some specific comments on cost would be
21 useful. That it is too high or too low is not helpful. If
22 we could have your estimate of what you think it is, we
23 could deal with that better.

24 I tell you, it will be a continuing battle. I
25 will take this out to industry and get the exact opposite

1 answer. So I will average the two comments and do what I
2 want.

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. MOELLER: Jack Healy. I was going to comment.
5 I think, Jack, you were saying there are such instruments
6 available on the market today.

7 MR. MOELLER: Yes.

8 MR. SHAPIRO: I don't know if there are today,
9 but I have the impression before that we have said that we
10 knew -- we were able to monitor what was released, and now
11 you are telling me all you can monitor is the gamma
12 measurement. I do not think you can get away with that.

13 I think we have a lot of uncertainties at TMI,
14 not knowing what was released and a lot of concern. We were
15 discussing that with the Rogovin Commission that we know
16 what was coming out of that plant.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: I always come back to the same
18 thing. I don't see any escape from having airborne sampling
19 equipment that cannot only tell you what is coming out but
20 where it is going, and one should have light planes ready
21 equipped so you can go across two, three, four, five
22 hundred miles and put in motion a quantitative survey that
23 would say what is going out and where it is going. I don't
24 see anything exotic about that.

25 MR. MINNERS: When you put numbers to that, you

1 get very small risk reductions. What you are saying is that
2 you want to make people feel better. That could be a policy
3 decision of the Commission, and I guess I would fight to
4 take that out of the safety issue list and put it into the
5 licensing issue list and say, hey, you guys want to have
6 more assurance that we are not radiating, so we will put
7 more monitors out there. But there is no real risk, and we
8 are not going to admit to that.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Where does the part of it come
10 out, though, Warren, where you say, ah hah, if I know this,
11 I don't need to have a general evacuation where I am going
12 to kill 200 people in traffic jams.

13 MR. MINNERS: That is a kind of artifact of our
14 methodology here. Evacuation does not reduce the man-rem
15 very much at all here. If you want to consider evacuation,
16 you have to do it outside of our particular standardized
17 approach.

18 MR. SHAPIRO: If it is not in your formula, we
19 have to put it someplace. That's the only comment I am
20 making.

21 MR. MOELLER: Carl, and then we are going to
22 lunch.

23 MR. MICHELSON: I have a difficulty sometimes
24 understanding what we mean by "monitoring" and "sampling."
25 Keeping in mind the example of Browns Ferry, the RHR

1 leaking tubes, that is continuously monitored, so-called,
2 with a gamma monitor which sits on the outside of a pipe.
3 But with water flowing at 8,000 gallons a minute, you do
4 not see much unless you have what I call a gross release
5 through tubing. You do not see these releases.

6 So what did we mean by "monitoring"? In some
7 way, you have to take literally a continuous sample out of
8 that flow stream and go through some very sensitive
9 equipment looking for whatever you really want to look at.
10 Is that what you are referring to here? You want to
11 monitor? The same problem on steam releases through
12 atmospheric relief valves, you cannot monitor that except
13 with a gross gamma monitor. You really want to know what is
14 in it, that is a sophisticated and expensive setup.

15 MR. SHAPIRO: We designed something to look at
16 the primary coolant. We calculated the specific activity.

17 MR. MICHELSON: Primary coolant is not a problem.
18 There is plenty of activity to look at.

19 MR. MOELLER: He means for an accident --

20 MR. MICHELSON: Gross gamma for an accident is
21 fine. You want to say, I want to know how many isotopes of
22 this and that.

23 MR. MOELLER: He would get spectral data.

24 MR. MICHELSON: It is a tough problem. It is
25 very fancy when you are talking about the kinds of steam

1 flow rates you are talking about on relief valves. It is
2 not like pulling a sample out of a reactor coolant. It is
3 just passing by. You have one chance at it if you are
4 trying to sample. You have to pull a sidestream.

5 What they do in the case at Browns Ferry is they
6 pull a sample. That is what happened. It took them 8 hours
7 to find out what was in it because it takes that long to
8 pull a sample out, take it to the laboratory and put it in
9 the kind of equipment it takes to monitor this and make a
10 determination of what is in it. This on a continuous basis
11 is not cheap.

12 MR. SHAPIRO: If I am living near a reactor as a
13 citizen now, I would want to know what is coming out that.
14 If there is a possibility of 10 million curies coming out of
15 that reactor, I want to know.

16 MR. MICHELSON: You would pick that up with a
17 gross gamma.

18 MR. SHAPIRO: I want to know how many curies
19 there are, and they could not tell me at TMI until they
20 spent months on the thing.

21 MR. MOELLER: There are monitors for airborne
22 releases in an accident that would give you spectral data.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Out of a steam line.

24 MR. MOELLER: No. Out into the air.

25 MR. MICHELSON: Not in the steam line.

1 MR. MOELLER: I would agree there you would have
2 problems. Of course, it took a little while, but we
3 routinely develop samples at environmental levels and
4 identify specifically what is there. It takes a while to
5 count it.

6 MR. MICHELSON: They do it with the water
7 systems, but they have to pull a batch sample. We are
8 talking, I think, continuous monitoring here, and yet we
9 want to know what is in that sample continuously. With the
10 flow rate you are talking about, the dilution of the
11 sample, it is a pretty nice setup.

12 MR. SHAPIRO: It is probably zenon 133. Maybe a
13 dose measurement would do it. You do not have to go through
14 a whole spectral analysis.

15 MR. MICHELSON: That is what prompted my
16 question: what kind of sample are you talking about?

17 MR. KATHREN: And the high-energy protons
18 associated with the noble gases, that is a clean part of
19 the spectrum. You are up above all of the garbage that will
20 interfere with that, and you can pretty well get an
21 accurate estimate of what is in the stream based on the
22 noble gas content.

23 MR. MICHELSON: The first thing you have to know
24 is what the stream flow rate is in order to convert this
25 into some kind of a dose. We do not have means of measuring

1 the flow rate out of the relief valve line, for example. We
2 don't know how many cubic feet per second flow in that
3 line. You don't know this. You cannot calculate dose.

4 MR. MOELLER: We are talking about two different
5 places. Carl is right. His monitoring situation would be
6 difficult, no question about it.

7 All right, let's break for an hour for lunch.

8 (Whereupon, at 12:40 p.m., the Subcommittee was
9 recessed, to reconvene at 1:40 p.m. this same day.)

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

EVD
1/14

AFTERNOON SESSION

(1:40 p.m.)

MR. MOELLER: The meeting will come to order.

We had, when we recessed for lunch, five generic issues, so five items left.

What I want to do is take up the first of those five and then we will jump to the afternoon schedule, and then pick up the last four later.

The first one is A-15, which is the primary coolant system decontamination and steam generator chemical cleaning. And why don't we look at the details on that one? And here they are.

It says to develop radiological and administrative control criteria for use as guidelines, as Staff review of decontamination operations.

I sort of felt, with Bob Alexander here, that it would have highlighted decontamination in terms of occupational dose control. But they don't seem to highlight that very much. It says this whole thing has been resolved which, if I understand it, is a little bit surprising.

Could we have some comment on it? To me, primary system decontamination is something we are not doing. The committee has been wanting to see more effort on it.

1 MR. WITT: I am with the Chemical Engineering
2 Branch.

3 We have had technical assistance by Battelle
4 Northwest, and we have a document, a NUREG CR 2963 which
5 we have in draft now, and it is going around for comment
6 by the Staff, planning guidance for nuclear power plant
7 decontamination.

8 We feel that this document should close this issue.

9 MR. MOELLER: In other words, that report
10 tells, has recommendations and guidelines. Could you give
11 us the bottom line on what it recommends?

12 MR. WITT: The topics that are covered here are --
13 let me first say, the intent of this document is to encourage
14 decontamination, to safe manrem exposure.

15 The purpose is also to dispell some of the fears
16 that some industry has from addressing decontamination, a
17 regulatory process which started in '76 and they still have
18 not decontaminated yet. They may decontaminate next year.
19 That's the latest I hear on that.

20 The topics that we cover are the benefit-cost
21 analysis, regulatory compliance and this. We say that
22 most decontaminations can be done under 50.59. This is
23 because they will not involve any technical specification
24 changes or any unreviewed safety items.

25 MR. MOELLER: So, licensewise, it is pretty

1 straightforward for them?

2 MR. WITT: That's right. Just this past week
3 we had Millstone 2 come in. They are going to do a
4 decontamination of the steam generator channel heads in
5 preparation for a resleeving operation. They are going to
6 use a new process which the Staff has not seen, and they
7 just came in for an information meeting where they addressed
8 all the things that we were interested in: corrosion,
9 manrem exposure, and contingency items.

10 So, right at that meeting we could say you could
11 continue on under 50.59.

12 I might mention that job is going to save 1000
13 manrem.

14 MR. MOELLER: What is the cost-benefit?

15 MR. WITT: We did not look at it from cost-
16 benefit, but they surely did. Their decontamination is
17 going to cost over \$1 million, so it is over \$1000 per
18 manrem. We questioned them on that. We said if you can
19 increase the state time, you're going to save a lot more
20 than \$1000 per manrem with all of the training. It costs
21 more because it is the first time of doing it with this
22 process.

23 This process is a joint Combustion Engineering-KWU
24 process which is potassium magnate peroxide. The same process
25 will be used on a test up in Sweden on the Gustav Reactor

1 Plant.

2 MR. MOELLER: I think you said it is on one
3 part of the system.

4 MR. WITT: Yes.

5 MR. MOELLER: Does it involve the fuel?

6 MR. WITT: They put nozzle dams in the reactor
7 coolant piping. The decontamination solution is just
8 circulating from one channel head to the other. They
9 also allow it to rise up into the tubes to reduce the shine
10 from the tubes. They expect decontamination of three to
11 five thousand manrem exposure.

12 MR. MOELLER: I am pleased to hear that.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: I want to mention this issue. I
14 don't know where it stands in the regulatory context, but
15 some years ago when the system started to be turned down
16 to simple redundant trains, let's say, for vortex and RHR
17 functions, there had been as many as four pumps which you
18 had to sustain post-accident pumping and cooling. There
19 appeared on the scene regulatory minimums, and this raised
20 the question of what is the meaning of the single failure
21 criteria that was originally invoked on scram, the philosophy
22 where the event under consideration was over in less than a
23 second.

24 Now it had a time sense, and one argued, why
25 enter an accident, a serious accident, and initially why enter

1 it with only one pumping system, or start with two and
2 then one fails? Am I going to sit there for the next
3 three months and run on one train, or shall I make
4 design provisions, including decontamination, to go in
5 and segment the systems and fix the one that quit? It
6 was a judgmental decision where I used to work that the
7 alternative was to fix it so you could go in and recover
8 a failed train in the most drastic, dirty circumstances.

9 I don't know what the general practice is, but
10 I think the matter of decontamination gets into this very
11 heavily. There were decontamination provisions put in
12 and means to get the seals and the channels out without
13 taking the whole thing apart. There were shield walls put
14 in and a variety of features to attempt to isolate the
15 presumed disabled train and restore service for the long
16 haul.

17 Now, I will lay the groundwork for that and let
18 you pick it up.

19 MR. MOELLER: Could the Staff, anyone here on
20 the Staff, help us with that?

21 MR. MINNERS: I don't think that issue was
22 addressed beyond the action plan item that -- I forget
23 what it was. The sense of it was to let people get into
24 areas that -- primarily for sampling during high activity,
25 and there was some review of pump seals and things like that.

1 That is about all I can bring back to my memory as to how
2 that much of the subject was addressed. That certainly is
3 not a design requirement in the sense that you are talking
4 about, Mr. Ebersole.

5 MR. MOELLER: What can we do, Jesse?

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I'm talking about plants I was
7 involved in designing, not in a general context. The issue
8 came up at the GE standard plant last week and there was a
9 bigger session about whether this ought to be a design basis
10 or not. In my own view, I think it at least ought to be
11 analyzed carefully. I do not think that single failure
12 criterion will stand, not with the prevalence of common mode
13 failures.

14 MR. MINNERS: I would like to make one comment
15 on that, Jesse:

16 The single failure criteria is applied to the
17 safety system which is designated to take care of that
18 sequence; in every accident that we have had, safety systems
19 have not been used. There were normal operations during
20 Browns Ferry and TMI. We used those systems so we never had
21 -- and the probability studies consider that, but the
22 design basis does not. So when you say you are down to a
23 single failure, you really are not, because you still can go
24 back to the steam generator.

25 MR. EBERSOLE: You can't with a boiler in a

ar7

1 containment primary system.

2 MR. MINNERS: Maybe the letdown cooling system
3 or something like that might be enough. That ought to take
4 care of the heat. I cannot give you a technical answer on a
5 BWR right here. I am saying there are normal operating
6 systems that are available which, when you talk about
7 single failure analysis, you infer only safety systems, but
8 even if all the safety systems fail, there are usually
9 operating systems that can serve to function.

10 MR. EBERSOLE: In the depressurized BWRs, the
11 heat is removed by transport. That requires a continuity
12 of operation of RHR pumps.

13 MR. MINNERS: In the BWR --

14 MR. EBERSOLE: PWR.

15 MR. MINNERS: You can do natural circulation
16 through the steam generators.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: It does no good at all. You are
18 talking about using them as heat exchangers.

19 MR. MINNERS: Yes.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: There are alternate courses, I
21 agree.

22 MR. MINNERS: I think your statement about single
23 failure is correct, but it has to be qualified.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: I agree.

25 MR. SHAPIRO: The last time we mentioned it, there

ar8

1 was a possibility of using a submarine, nuclear submarine
2 working in decontamination. Has that information ever
3 gotten into this program experience?

4 MR. WITT: I am not aware of it. I think the
5 processes that are being used right now are the London
6 Nuclear Process which has been used probably in at least
7 eight plants in the United States, mostly BWRs. Their
8 clean-up systems, and also their recirculation systems.
9 It has been used recently on steam generator channel heads.

10 There is also the Lomi system, which is a
11 British system that has been used on a Surry steam generator
12 up in Battelle. They all seem to work fine.

13 The KWU system sounds promising, too.

14 I think the emphasis is on low concentration
15 decontaminating solutions because of radioactive waste.
16 This reduces the volume considerably and I don't think this
17 is so of the Navy system.

18 MR. MOELLER: Dick Foster?

19 MR. FOSTER: Do I recall correctly that DOE was
20 about to get into this decontamination in a big way,
21 quite recently? If so, do you know what the present status
22 of their effort is?

23 MR. MOELLER: Dresden, with DOE.

24 MR. WITT: They put some money in the Dresden
25 operation. DOE is also funding some of Millstone-2

1 operations.

2 MR. FOSTER: I think I had something in mind of
3 more of a generic nature. We had a presentation last fall.

4 MR. MOELLER: We had Dr. Malinzion address
5 the DOE plan for control of occupational exposures, among
6 other things, under the Congressional mandate.

7 MR. FOSTER: That is the one I am thinking of,
8 which focused almost entirely on the decontamination aspect.
9 I wondered if that is going --

10 MR. MOELLER: It is moving forward. I have not
11 talked to them for a few months. It is moving forward.

12 MR. WITT: Isn't that decontamination as a
13 precursor of decommissioning? Is it from that aspect, or
14 an operating plant?

15 MR. MOELLER: They were looking for control of
16 occupational exposures. This was part of just their overall
17 program that they are developing in response to the
18 Congressional mandate.

19 MS. TANG: It is the Dose Reduction Working Group.
20 Public Law what -- it has some number.

21 MR. FOSTER: That's what I meant.

22 MR. MOELLER: We will follow up and find out on
23 that.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: Let me go back to what Warren said.
25 Warren, back in those years, everybody was all

1 heated up about the big LOCA. Hypothetically all you could
2 do was flood the reactor vessel and the water went out on
3 the floor. There was no way of -- they were still doing
4 heat transport through the exchangers. You say that is
5 not the case?

6 MR. MINNERS: Under the rules of the game we
7 played back then, we had safety grade equipment and that was
8 all.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: To a greater or less degree, it
10 ought to be looked at. I cannot help but be suspicious of
11 simple redundance with inability to repair.

12 MR. WITT: You would help me get resources if
13 you'd write that down.

14 MR. MOELLER: Let's move on, then.

15 MR. WITT: One last thing. I have this draft.
16 We are still redoing it, just for your information.

17 MR. MOELLER: This is your analysis of this
18 particular item?

19 MR. WITT: This closes out this item.

20 MR. MOELLER: Thank you.

21 Continuing on with the schedule, what we wanted
22 to do was to pick up with the afternoon items so that
23 the people who present those can finish them up as soon as
24 possible and place them behind schedule as little as
25 possible.

1 The first speaker this afternoon is Dr. Larry
2 Cohen, and he will be talking on Item III.D.2.6,
3 "Independent Radiological Measurements."

4 Larry, do you want to speak from up front, then,
5 or sit at the table? Whichever you prefer.

end 15

6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

1 MR. COHEN: I will sit at the table.

2 MR. MOELLER: It would help us if you would
3 cover the item briefly on where you stand.

4 MR. COHEN: Okay. This item, independent
5 radiological measurements, was a self-initiating program
6 that we started in the Office of Inspection & Enforcement.
7 Historically it goes back to the early '70s as a pilot
8 program, where some regions performed some independent
9 measurements, including the measurement of effluents.
10 Region I, in King of Prussia, had a vehicle which was
11 in operation at the time of Three Mile Island, and we
12 realized at that time that -- how useful having this kind
13 of capability was to assess the radiological hazard at
14 Three Mile Island.

15 Other measurements were performed in the plant
16 by our inspectors, and we made a concerted effort to define
17 the kind of independent measurements we would like to
18 incorporate in our inspection program. In December of 1979,
19 a draft report was prepared called the Independent
20 Measurements Task Force Report which was unpublished and
21 has been unpublished. This was the basis for deciding
22 what equipment would be purchased and what programs
23 would be continued.

24 The task force was made up of headquarters,
25 which was myself as the chairman, and representatives of

1 the five regions in the radiological area, and also in
2 the safeguards area. It was our belief that independent
3 measurements give you a direct evidence of a licensee's
4 capability which, in conjunction with the traditional
5 methods of paper review and documentation that one would
6 get a better handle on the capability of the licensee to
7 make measurements.

8 The areas covered included effluent measurements,
9 environmental measurements, external and internal exposure,
10 transportation packaging, medical and safeguards.

11 The report defines the measurements that the
12 task force recommended to be performed and gave which
13 facilities these measurements should be made at. For
14 example, nuclear power plants, field facilities, byproduct,
15 et cetera, and how often the measurements should be done;
16 the size of the sample, where appropriate; and what equipment
17 was required to make the measurements, to fulfill this
18 measurement capability.

19 This document listed the equipment that each
20 region should have to perform these measurements, and
21 this has been used as a basis for obtaining the equipment.
22 The largest and main item was the purchase and equipment
23 of the mobile laboratories for each of the regions.

24 As I mentioned, Region I had a vehicle which
25 turned out to be very useful in Region I and in the ensuing

arl6-3

1 years all regions have been equipped with at least one
2 mobile laboratory.

3 I believe Region II and perhaps Region I has a
4 second vehicle for safeguards use. The vehicles contain
5 a gamma spectroscopy system with a uranium detector.
6 All regions will have a second unit in their regional office.
7 Other equipment includes survey equipment to handle gamma,
8 beta and some neutron measurements.

9 And for emergency use, we also include the air
10 samplers and air measuring devices.

11 So at the present time all regions are fully
12 equipped and operational. They all have the same equipment.
13 We wanted a standardized program, in case of a problem,
14 an inspector from one region, say Region I, could go to
15 Region V or Region III, and be able to operate the program.

16 We have routinely, like once a year, accounted
17 for a meeting where all of the inspectors operating
18 vehicles sit together, talk about common problems, and
19 computer codes to improve their capability, and make sure
20 that they all are standard in the type of background
21 information for the computer, the isotopes, the abundance,
22 all of the other factors needed to make the measurements.
23 The program, the inspection program from the health
24 physics area, is presently being revised. They are right
25 in the middle of it and we are incorporating independent

1 measurements in various areas. We -- of course, this
2 report was written in '79, and we look at it with our
3 resources that we have available now, and the equipment
4 that is available now. That is basically where we stand
5 right at this moment.

6 MR. AXTMANN: Could you give us a feel for how
7 extensive your inspection of a plant would be?

8 MR. COHEN: We try on an annual basis to take
9 our van to the power plant, for example, and there we
10 split effluent samples. It may be a charcoal cartridge, a
11 gas sample, a particulate filter, and a liquid radwaste
12 sample. If the plant is down or there is not enough
13 activity, we have spike samples, simulated samples for
14 them to count. This gives us a feel for how well they can
15 do.

16 MR. MOELLER: You have not only independent
17 capability, but you split samples to check the accuracy,
18 theirs vs. yours.

19 MR. COHEN: Right.

20 MR. AXTMANN: Is that during downtime?

21 MR. COHEN: We usually do it when it is operating.
22 We try to do an unannounced inspection. We go in when
23 there is activity. During the pre-op we do an extensive
24 review, not only of the -- the counting is only part of it.
25 The capability of the plant, the training, all aspects, making

1 sure their chemistry -- that they have the capability to
2 make accurate measurements.

3 To support this program, we have a contract
4 with the DOE lab in Idaho Falls, their Radiological Environ-
5 mental Sciences Lab, and their -- the real chemistry, as
6 they say, the difficult samples they receive, and they
7 do the strontiums and whatever nuclides need to be done.
8 They also support us in other types of samples found in
9 decommissioning sites; whatever needs to be done. They
10 say the difficult samples.

11 MR. KATHREN: Have you given any thought to
12 becoming -- excuse the term -- an NRC standards lab, with
13 linkage to MBS, which I think has provision now to create
14 these satellite or secondary labs? You know what I am
15 making reference to.

16 MR. COHEN: Yes. Again in part of this program
17 we have with the RESL Laboratories, we signed a contract
18 with MBS, and they provide 13 unknown samples to RESL of
19 gamma, beta, alpha, mixed gamma, and this is what we
20 call traceability program with RESL, to ensure that RESL
21 is QMBS. This is --

22 MR. AXTMANN: What is it?

23 MR. COHEN: Radiological and Environmental
24 Sciences Laboratory, located --

25 MR. AXTMANN: Where is it located?

1 MR. COHEN: Idaho Falls. They provide or
2 assist the regions in standards preparation to calibrate
3 the laboratories, the regional laboratories, and also we
4 have a round-robin interlaboratory program where RESL
5 prepares and sends out samples of unknown activity of
6 charcoal filters and gas samples and particulates to check
7 on our regional capability and ensure that we have the
8 right answers.

9 This is part of a QA program that we have.

10 MR. MOELLER: And this is considered, of course,
11 to be a resolved issue, because Larry has the program going
12 and everything is working.

13 Do we have other questions or comments?

14 (No response.)

15 Everybody would favor this and we endorse it.

16 MR. AXTMANN: We applaud it.

17 MR. MOELLER: One member applauds it. That
18 should make your weekend.

19 Thank you.

20 We will move on, then, to the next item, which
21 is Health Physics Improvements, and for that we have Bob
22 Alexander of the Research Staff. And, Bob, we were pleased,
23 of course, this morning in reviewing the generic safety
24 issues that the radiation protection program is listed as
25 high priority.

1 MR. ALEXANDER: That's out of date.

2 (Laughter.)

3 At least occupational radiation protection is
4 being very deliberately deemphasized.

5 I am happy to meet with my health physics
6 friends and other friends with the subcommittee today.

7 I have four items in the TMI action plan to
8 bring you up to date on, and one of those in the
9 respirator area is really two different tasks. I will
10 bring you up to date on both of those.

11 Shall I proceed, Dade?

12 MR. MOELLER: Yes, go right ahead.

13 MR. ALEXANDER: The dosimetry process
14 accreditation program is one we have been working on for
15 some time, and it is going to take a little while longer.
16 With the Commission willing, I think we will have it in
17 place. There are three basic areas:

18 First, the performance standard, which was difficult
19 to get into place, but it has been approved by ANSI last
20 September. And, as you may know, we went through a very
21 extensive testing of this standard. We had three voluntary
22 testing groups with the processors around the country, and
23 after these pilot studies, the standard was adjusted. We
24 feel very certain that we have a good standard to work to,
25 one that is not too stringent and one that is not too lenient,

1 that will work.

2 And then the accreditation of the dosimetry
3 processors will be by -- will be through MBS NVLAP
4 program, and to bring you up to date on how they are doing,
5 the negotiations with the successful bidder for the testing
6 laboratories are very near completion. They expect to get
7 everyone's signature on the dotted line some time next
8 week. The selection of the NVLAP inspectors is near
9 completion. They had about 40 applicants, and they expected
10 to select 10 inspectors. The very critical guidance
11 document that processor will get from NVLAP to see what
12 the rules are and what he has to do to get in and remain
13 certified in dosimetry is very near completion. According
14 to the contract, the testing laboratory will have six
15 months to get everything in order so that they can start.

16 So I think we will be able to start with -- they
17 will be able to start the test run and inspection program
18 in about seven months. That brings us to the third element
19 on the accreditation program, and that is the NRC regulation.

20 Many people feel that this program will fail
21 unless it is mandatory. The NRC regulation would require
22 NRC licensees to use NVLAP accredited processors. The
23 proposed rule was submitted to the Commission on February
24 14th of this year. So far we only have one vote out of the
25 five. It was positive. But we have to get two more

1 positive votes before we can publish this as a proposed rule.

2 MR. MOELLER: I hope that the Committee's
3 response was in the proper format. The Committee had no
4 questions whatsoever about this, and we did send forward a
5 letter saying we endorsed it. I hope that will help.

6 MR. ALEXANDER: I hope so.

7 MR. AXTMANN: When did we do that?

8 MR. MOELLER: A couple of months ago. I brought
9 it to the Committee and the Full Committee asked me was it
10 a matter that was subject to controversy, and I assured
11 them that, no, it was not; that all good people were for this.
12 And so they wrote it -- just wrote "favorable" without
13 any discussion on it.

14 MR. AXTMANN: NVLAP must have been spelled out
15 in that letter. What is NVLAP?

16 MR. ALEXANDER: National Voluntary Laboratory
17 Accreditation Program.

18 MR. AXTMANN: Funded by?

19 MR. ALEXANDER: It is part of the National Bureau
20 of Standards, Department of Commerce. It is supposed to be
21 a self-supporting program.

22 Does anybody have any questions on the dosimetry?
23 We can go on to the next one.

24 MR. MOELLER: It says you need an applaud. I
25 will applaud that one.

1 MR. ALEXANDER: The dosimetry program, or going
2 on to the next one?

3 (Laughter.)

4 MR. KATHREN: Both.

5 MR. MOELLER: Yes, both.

6 MR. ALEXANDER: The audible alarm dosimeter
7 problem, as far as we are concerned on the NRC Staff, has
8 been closed, finalized. The use of these devices at the
9 time of the accident was controversial because under
10 certain conditions they did not work, and they left a worker
11 carrying one with a false sense of security. It could be
12 dangerous. And I think during the prior years that our
13 regulation on the use of the audible alarm dosimeters was
14 not consistent.

15 MR. MOELLER: When you said "in the accident,"
16 are you saying that generically, or did you imply that at
17 TMI they were using these and they did not work?

18 MR. ALEXANDER: That was a generic statement.
19 I don't know whether they had any others at TMI or not.
20 We asked for an ANSI standard to be performed. I think it
21 was a health physics society standards committee that was
22 put together, and they prepared a standard N13.27-1981,
23 which gives tests that should be passed by an acceptable
24 dosimeter.

25 Then we had the commercially available devices

1 tested over a period of three years. Those test results
2 are given in -- this work was done at PNL. The test
3 results are given in these three documents that are listed
4 on the viewgraph.

end 16

- 5
- 6
- 7
- 8
- 9
- 10
- 11
- 12
- 13
- 14
- 15
- 16
- 17
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

7.17
8W
Pat

1 You can tell which dosimeters pass the test. The
2 manufacturers' names are not given. They are coded. But PNL
3 put the weight and dimensions of the dosimeter by the code
4 name so that you can readily tell which ones passed the
5 test. I think this has been useful to our licensee.

6 Then we were ready to publish Reg Guide 8.28 on
7 audible alarm dosimeters. We published it last August or
8 August '81. And just to highlight what it says, the use of
9 these devices is recommended but only specified conditions.
10 It is stated that the devices to be used should meet the
11 performance specifications given in ANSI standards. And the
12 test results, as I mentioned, are available in the NUREG
13 reports.

14 These devices should not be used if they do not
15 pass the performance specs where the alarm would be too
16 inaudible, where the alarm would be too loud, where the
17 device could be soaked with water. We found none of them
18 worked if they got wet. Or devices could be affected by
19 airborne chemicals.

20 MR. MOELLER: What sort of chemicals would affect
21 it?

22 MR. ALEXANDER: Any kind of growth, even sodium
23 chloride C vapor.

24 MR. MOELLER: Over what period of time?

25 MR. ALEXANDER: Any kind of growth, even sodium

1 chloride C vapor.

2 MR. MOELLER: Over what period of time?

3 MR. ALEXANDER: Pretty fast. They went out pretty
4 fast, short periods.

5 MR. MOELLER: Any questions on this item?

6 MR. AXTMANN: Are these little deeds like a
7 pocket dosimeter?

8 MR. ALEXANDER: They are little larger because
9 they have to accommodate a dectector, a battery, an
10 amplifier, and a speaker. So they are somewhat larger than
11 the type of dosimeter you are talking about. Sometimes they
12 are worn on a belt instead of in the pocket.

13 MR. AXTMANN: A little pocket, radio-size?

14 MR. ALEXANDER: That's right.

15 MR. MOELLER: But the potentiality for avoiding
16 overexposures is tremendous. It is a sound step forward.

17 MR. ALEXANDER: Yes. We are glad to have that
18 one put to rest.

19 The next project that we worked on in the TMI
20 list was performance testing of health physics survey
21 instruments. Poor performance of health physics survey
22 instruments was identified at Battelle in a
23 longer-than-5-year acceptance testing program.

24 There is a letter attached to the viewgraph from
25 Jack Selby at PNL, in which he provided me with the detail

1 of this acceptance test program. So you can pursue those if
2 you want to see what they found.

3 But to make it very short, there were high
4 failure rates. We decided that we wanted to work towards
5 some kind of a program which would upgrade the performance
6 of the survey instruments. At first we thought regulatory
7 programs would do the trick. In other words, we would get a
8 certification testing program set up and then require that
9 our licensees use certified survey instruments.

10 I don't think that that is going to happen right
11 now. The position, or the consensus of the NRC staff is
12 that such a program really is not needed and it might be
13 considered overkill. Of course, there are other ways to use
14 the standard, and that is what we are searching for now.

15 The performance standard is being developed
16 right on time. A copy of the draft has been available for
17 almost a year, and the testing of survey instruments at PNL
18 against this draft standard has begun.

19 This testing program is jointly funded by the
20 Department of Energy and the NRC. It is a rather expensive
21 program. Some of the instruments have had to be purchased
22 for the purpose of this test program, but most of them have
23 been loaned by manufacturers or by other DOE laboratories.
24 So we have not had to buy very many.

25 The testing program has just started, and at

1 this point in time I do not have any results. We tried to
2 get some results out of Swent yesterday. He is not giving
3 any results yet.

4 MR. MOELLER: How would that be used then?

5 MR. ALEXANDER: To adjust the standard either
6 more strict or more lenient, as it would turn out. It was
7 needed.

8 There is something you might want to scan
9 attached here. Just back of this letter is a list of the
10 items that are being tested and the items that are covered
11 in the instrument performance standard.

12 MR. HEALY: Aren't these measuring instruments
13 certified in any way?

14 MR. ALEXANDER: No.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about typical
16 aircraft instruments, like altimeters?

17 MR. ALEXANDER: There is no program.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: So when you get an instrument
19 reading, you really don't know whether it is any good or
20 not.

21 MR. ALEXANDER: You are raising one of the
22 fellows' questions about this whole thing. I think the main
23 reason the NRC staff consensus that a regulatory
24 certification program is not needed, the NRC obviously
25 should not be in the business of making sure that

1 instrument manufacturers make instruments that don't break
2 down. There is a type of instrument inadequacy that is
3 safety related and a type that isn't. If an instrument just
4 stops working or does not turn on when you turn it on, then
5 there is really no safety problem with that instrument,
6 because it won't be used to establish working times for the
7 worker.

8 There is another type of problem with these
9 instruments where the instrument does not tell you the
10 truth. And of course, that is the kind we are after. We are
11 going to have to distinguish very carefully, I think,
12 between those two types to get support for any kind of a
13 program from the NRC staff.

14 There are a lot of questions. We don't know
15 whether we should go for type testing, where the design
16 would be approved or certified -- that is the way we do it
17 with respirators -- and then depend on quality assurance
18 programs to assure that the items being sold were like the
19 ones that passed the test.

20 Another way is to do it like they do with the
21 absolute filters and test every one of them, which is
22 reasonable really. There are not that many that are made
23 and sold.

24 Right now, we just don't know exactly how we are
25 going to handle it. We are looking into the possibility of

1 secondary standards laboratory, secondary calibration
2 laboratories, where calibration of instruments can be
3 traceable to the National Bureau of Standards, which we
4 normally don't have now. It may be that the required
5 testing can be done in connection with those laboratories
6 at some time in the future.

7 Are there any questions on that program? Any
8 advice?

9 MR. SHAPIRO: I think you should be as easy as
10 possible on the instruments. I am all for your film badge
11 criteria. I think you did a great job of getting feedback.
12 It was difficult at first in terms of people who do not
13 have to measure the whole gamut.

14 I thought you showed a lot of good judgment on
15 survey instruments. In most cases they just are
16 contamination monitors and don't need the rigor that you
17 might need for medical monitoring and things like that.

18 MR. ALEXANDER: I think we are going to have a
19 different approach that more closely fits the particular
20 need we have there in those instruments. There are some
21 areas to worry about, though. Particularly in the case of
22 neutron instruments, we would be off by large factors.

23 The last thing I will report on is our work in
24 the respirator area. There has been a demand for some time
25 for radioiodine air purifying respirators. I think the main

1 problem with respirators and radioiodine has been there has
2 not -- we have not known enough about it to trust any of
3 the carcoaled cartridges that are available. We have not
4 known how long they would work or how well they would work
5 or anything about them, anything else about them.

6 So people, to protect themselves from radio
7 airborne iodine, have used air supply respirators for
8 long-term work, whereas for the little air containers that
9 they carry on their backs, it would not provide long enough
10 working time.

11 These hoses that drag around are cumbersome and
12 actually increase the dose to external radiation. So it was
13 recognized that it would be wonderful to have radioiodine
14 air purifying respirator that we could trust and that could
15 be tested by NIOSH and certified. We made a contract with
16 LANL to develop two things: test criterion that could be
17 used by NIOSH for these respirators; and second, a test
18 method and the equivalent to test these respirators with so
19 that these devices could be certified by NIOSH.

20 This project is 99 percent complete. The test
21 criteria have been developed. They are given -- the draft
22 report is ready -- they are given for testing at two
23 humidities, two temperatures, testing with cyclic breathing
24 first in simulator, testing for service life, which of
25 course is very critical. You have to know how soon the

1 radioiodine might break through the cartridge and get into
2 the lines of the wearer.

3 And the conditions of testing the service life
4 have been given. And a challenge vapor has been selected.
5 It turned out to be stable methyl iodide. We were all
6 grateful that this could be done with a stable
7 radionuclide. They are not used to using radioactive
8 materials at all at Morgantown, where NIOSH does this
9 testing.

10 It turned out that the best sorbant is TEDA
11 impregnated charcoal. It stands for some enormously long
12 chemical that I did not memorize just for the benefit of
13 this presentation.

14 MR. AXTMANN: Let's c ess.

15 MR. MOELLER: Bob can tell you. Bob, this is your
16 chance to shine.

17 MR. AXTMANN: Tridiethyl ANSI.

18 MR. ALEXANDER: The test equipment has been put
19 together. It amounts to a miniaturized dual gas
20 chromatograph and electron capture detector. And it has
21 been delivered to NIOSH and the people there have been
22 trained how to use it.

23 The only thing that is still to be done before
24 these things can start being used and people taking credit
25 for them in their health physics program is to add a cyclic

1 flow pump, just passing the vapor through. This test does
2 not work for some of the charcoals that might come in to be
3 tested. It has to be done cyclically with a breath
4 simulator. So that pump has to be added to the equipment,
5 and that would be ready to go.

6 We expect very rapid implementation. Some of the
7 cartridges that are commercially available now are known to
8 meet the test criteria. So this will just be a regulatory
9 matter. We will have to get into Part 20, the protection
10 factor that can be used against radioiodine.

11 You will notice that all of these projects have
12 been handled very well and are coming to a successful
13 conclusion.

14 MR. HEALY: Does that mean you're fired, Bob?

15 MR. ALEXANDER: Yes, I am afraid so.

16 (Laughter.)

17 MR. MOELLER: I think this is an impressive list
18 of accomplishments. It's very good.

19 MR. ALEXANDER: Our boss indicates we have done a
20 very good job over the last 10 years and that he wishes us
21 luck in finding something else to do.

22 The emergency respirator manual was born of the
23 -- that idea was born in the TMI accident. They had a great
24 deal of trouble about respirators immediately following
25 that accident. Some of the problems they had were with the

1 types. They did not have the right types of respirators
2 available in the quantities they needed. By types, that
3 means mostly they just had the types that only last for 30
4 minutes, and the tasks were almost always much longer than
5 30 minutes.

6 The respirators were improperly stored for
7 emergency conditions. They were not protected properly from
8 contamination accessibility. It had not been thought out in
9 advance. The compressed air supply was inadequate to
10 maintenance facilities that they had in order to keep
11 recycling these things and keep them going were inadequate.

12 The quantitative fit testing they were set up to
13 do in terms of equipment available and operators to operate
14 these quantitative fit testings was inadequate. They did
15 not have enough people trained to actually just conduct the
16 respirator program. And in many cases, they found
17 inadequate training of users.

18 So we felt that the way to handle this would be
19 to do a good job of studying out what these power reactors
20 ought to do in order to be ready in that area.

21 They have a very excellent respirator laboratory
22 and staff at LANL, which we have supported since 1968. And
23 we asked them to do the study and prepare a manual on
24 respiratory protection in emergency situations.

25 What I have done for you to give you some idea

1 of what is in this manual is to list the chapter titles.

2 And we have a draft of it now. It is being massaged, and we

3 hope to have it ready by July 1.

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

END
T. 17

1 MR. EBERSOLE: How do you handle the matter
2 of the fellows with long whiskers putting on face masks?

3 MR. ALEXANDER: In Part 20 it is stated that
4 you cannot use our protection factor if facial hair inter-
5 feres.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: They are supposed to be there to
7 use the equipment you provide for them. I never could put
8 together how they could do so, if they get in a radiological
9 emergency, or if they get in any kind of emergency that
10 requires the use of these masks.

11 MR. ALEXANDER: You understand how the protection
12 factors are used?

13 MR. EBERSOLE: Not in the context you are talking
14 about.

15 MR. ALEXANDER: We published protection factors
16 for each type of respirator. If they measure the intake
17 that a person would have had, they measure the concentration
18 in air, they see how long he stays in that concentration.
19 If you calculate the intake, you can divide that by the
20 protection factor.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: It would cut the exposure time
22 down.

23 MR. ALEXANDER: Runs from five, for simple
24 devices, to 10,000 for a very complex device.

25 MR. MOELLER: And they estimate the dose, including

1 this factor?

2 MR. KATHREN: I was going to comment that at
3 some sites, some places, so-called emergency workers are
4 certainly people who routinely wear respirators and are
5 not permitted to have facial hair other than mustaches,
6 or they may be required to wear a type of face mask
7 respirator hood that -- where the facial hair will not
8 interfere with the --

9 MR. ALEXANDER: Yes.

10 MR. KATHREN: And then there is always the
11 fitting program that supposedly assures that an individual
12 -- it is part of a much larger picture.

13 MR. ALEXANDER: That concludes my presentation.
14 If there are any questions, I will be happy to answer
15 questions.

16 MR. KATHREN: Bob, you twice alluded to something
17 -- more than an allusion, maybe it is an illusion -- about
18 the program being deemphasized?

19 MR. ALEXANDER: I wish it were an illusion, yes.
20 Our management feels -- has been told over the last 10 years,
21 we have done a very good job in the area of worker
22 protection and they consider that that job has just about
23 been done.

24 MR. KATHREN: No more worker protection is
25 needed? That is not what they are saying?

1 MR. ALEXANDER: It is a deemphasis. My staff,
2 four people have left, and they will not be replaced. And
3 our research budget, which has been running about 2-1/2
4 million per year has been drastically reduced for fiscal
5 year '85, perhaps even wiped out completely.

6 MR. MOELLER: This would be very unfortunate, if
7 that is permitted to occur. What can this subcommittee and
8 what can the Committee do to correct this? We are going
9 to be reviewing the reactor safety research budget and we
10 can sure scream loud there. But this is just something
11 that we must not permit to be accomplished.

12 MR. ALEXANDER: The Office of Research, starting
13 in 1985, -- we now may find out that it is also true in
14 '84 later -- but definitely in 1985 the budget has been
15 rather drastically cut. Mr. Minogue's budget has been
16 drastically cut and he has had to cut many programs, and
17 one of the criteria that he is using in deciding which ones
18 to cut is risk, and the programs that he does not think
19 will contribute very dramatically to reduction in risk
20 are not very likely to get funded. And he feels -- he told
21 us that in the occupational areas, as I indicated, that
22 we are in pretty good shape.

23 MR. MOELLER: Is he aware of potential reductions
24 in allowable occupational dose limits which could have
25 people screaming as to why wasn't Bob Alexander ready for

1 this, or why doesn't he have the budget to carry out the
2 necessary work to help the utilities meet these new or
3 reduced --

4 MR. ALEXANDER: I cannot speak for him. He
5 has always kept up to date in this area very, very well
6 for an office director. For someone at that level, he is
7 very informed about occupational radiation protection. So
8 I would bet you that he did, he is aware of that. The
9 man may have no choice; I don't know.

10 MR. MOELLER: It is like the Committee said
11 on several other occasions: if there is a cut to be made,
12 we can certainly suggest other areas where it could be more --
13 it would be better applied.

14 MR. ALEXANDER: We have the data for the collective
15 dose at the nuclear power plants in 1982. Have those been
16 given to you at this meeting?

17 MR. MOELLER: No.

18 MR. ALEXANDER: You would be interested in that.

19 MR. MOELLER: We would.

20 MR. ALEXANDER: Right after the TMI accident
21 we had a 35 percent increase in collective dose, external
22 dose, at nuclear power plants. We thought that after two
23 years after, '80 and '81, that that dose would go back down.
24 It rose to about 54,000 manrems. I think it was less than
25 40,000 in 1979. We had thought that after all of the

1 backfitting and everything that arose because of TMI, that
2 it would go back down.

3 MR. MOELLER: The 54 was in '81?

4 MR. ALEXANDER: I think we had about 53 in '80
5 and 54 in '81.

6 MR. MOELLER: Okay.

7 MR. ALEXANDER: The data for '82 shows 52,000 in
8 '82.

9 MR. MOELLER: So it is holding steady. Certainly
10 it is not decreasing.

11 MR. ALEXANDER: No, at least not -- that is
12 almost within the measurement.

13 MR. MOELLER: Yes.

14 MR. MINNERS: If I were reading that 52 manrem
15 a year --

16 MR. MOELLER: It only has a probability of one.

17 MR. MINNERS: We would multiply by that.

18 MR. MOELLER: That's interesting. That is a
19 good constructive comment. In other words, the cost, what
20 sort of a cost, economic cost, would you place on this,
21 then?

22 MR. MINNERS: I guess the usual numbers. \$1000
23 per manrem. Just give me 1 percent.

24 MR. MOELLER: He said risk. Didn't you tell us
25 you were basing it on risk?

1 MR. ALEXANDER: Yes.

2 MR. MOELLER: We will look into it. We will
3 certainly be working on some words.

4 MR. ALEXANDER: Perhaps I can furnish you with a
5 set of viewgraphs which give a thumbnail sketch of each
6 project that we wanted to fund in fiscal year '85. We
7 will only be able to fund a small fraction and possibly none.

8 MR. HEALEY: When you say it is being cut down,
9 would you give us some idea of the percentages? Is it 100
10 percent?

11 MR. ALEXANDER: I can give you the numbers,
12 Jack. The amount requested for occupational radiation
13 protection research for fiscal year '85 was \$2.6 million.
14 The maximum that will be allowed is \$810,000, and over
15 \$500,000 of that depends on additional justifications that
16 must be submitted. So we may get as little as \$200,000
17 out of \$2.6 million. That is a cut.

18 MR. MOELLER: That is helpful.

19 And now R. C. Tang tells me we will be reviewing,
20 of course, what the '85-'86 --

21 MS. TANG: FY '85-'86 within a month.

22 MR. MOELLER: The Committee will be writing a
23 report at the June meeting and I am glad we had you down
24 here today.

25 MR. AXTMANN: What are the major programs that

1 would not be funded if that happened?

2 MR. ALEXANDER: Perhaps I can think of a few of
3 them, to give you an idea of the sort of thing we are
4 talking about.

5 We have a project called a Dose Reduction Project
6 at a nuclear power plant which is a contract we have with
7 Brookhaven National Laboratory, and it is broken down into
8 several tasks, all of which are directed toward reducing
9 occupational dose.

10 Another one was -- another one that was cut out
11 was an effort to get task-specific dose data which no one
12 has, and there are several reasons why we feel like we are
13 never going to be able to do the job we want to do if we
14 don't have all these data. Every time somebody has tried
15 to get such data, it just turned out to be a monumental
16 task. The data exists on work permits, they are scattered
17 everywhere. It just cannot be done. The only way to get it
18 is to set up a computer program and do it on a prospective
19 basis so that five years from now we will have the data
20 and we will want it just as much then, or more, than we
21 would want it now.

22 We want to set up a certification or an accredita-
23 tion program for bioassay laboratories similar to the one
24 we have for dosimeters, dosimetry processors.

25 MR. KATHREN: Would that include whole body count?

1 MR. ALEXANDER: Yes. The standard for that one
2 is also being tested at Battelle now, as you know. We are
3 pretty far along on that. We would have to have money to
4 give NVLAP to get that started, about \$250,000. That is
5 another project.

6 We want -- my office found out that the studies
7 they did, field studies they did about the protection
8 factors that I talked about a moment ago, that we are
9 using in Part 20 which are determined in the laboratory
10 under laboratory conditions at Los Alamos, are in many
11 cases too large. If you go out into the field and instrument
12 a guy and put him to work, you will not get as good of a
13 protection factor as you get in that laboratory with a guy
14 doing exercises. So we want to do a jointly-funded program
15 with OSHA to do field testing on those protection factors.

16 I could go on and on. We have about 20 projects
17 of things like that.

18 MR. MOELLER: Will we receive a list of these, or
19 will they be in the --

20 MR. ALEXANDER: I don't think so. I will send you
21 a set of the viewgraphs that I put together for the '85
22 programs.

23 MR. MOELLER: Please do that, and we will have a
24 chance then to go over this.

25 MR. ALEXANDER: We are being attacked from another

1 direction, also. Has anybody talked to you about the
2 review that Congressman Bouchard has asked DOE to do of the
3 NRC research program? Do you know about that?

4 MR. MOELLER: Not as it applies to this, no.

5 MR. ALEXANDER: That request was made. DOE is
6 in the process of conducting this review of the NRC
7 research program. My program was one of those reviewed.
8 I did not come out very well on that review, and their
9 report, unless we can get them to change it, they are
10 recommending -- they are recommending a budget cut.
11 Their problem does not -- the report is a little hard to
12 get to what they are really after. What they seem to be
13 saying is that a lot of these things that I have asked for
14 money to do are good -- things that should be done.

15 As a matter of fact, they have a priority list
16 that shows that most of them are things that should be done,
17 but they should not be funded by the NRC.

18 I think there is a big difference of opinion in
19 this review group which is people taken from national
20 laboratories and industry under Dr. Millunzi's leadership.
21 I think there is a difference in their view on the agency's
22 mission in this area of research and ours. I think that is
23 what is at the bottom of this.

24 MR. HEALEY: Are there any radiation protection
25 people on that committee?

1 MR. ALEXANDER: Yes. I know Andy Farrow from
2 Westinghouse is a health physics type. I think one other
3 of them is at least a member of the Health Physics Society.
4 I complained that they should have included Valerio on
5 any other review of the health physics programs.

6 MR. KATHREN: The only name you mentioned is
7 the chap from Westinghouse, and that is not DOE.

8 MR. ALEXANDER: I said they had industry heavily
9 represented in this group. There were about 10 people.

10 MR. SHAPIRO: That would be nice, if we can see
11 a copy of the report, if it is possible.

12 MR. ALEXANDER: I can't, Jack, but if you would
13 contact Dr. Millunzi, I am sure -- we are in the review
14 process right now.

15 MR. MOELLER: We have met in line with our
16 Committee responsibilities, we have met with Dr. Millunzi.
17 We had only heard reports up to the time of what needs to
18 be done. We have not reached the point of assigning it to
19 specific agencies to do, or industrial groups, as to how
20 to do it. Maybe it is time that we heard another report
21 from them. We will make a note of it.

22 MR. HEALEY: Was there a recommendation that
23 this work should not be done, or that NRC should not fund it?

24 MR. ALEXANDER: You would have to characterize
25 the report as saying that nearly all of the work should be

1 done, but it should be done by someone other than the NRC.

2 MR. HEALEY: By whom?

3 MR. ALEXANDER: INPO, EPRI, Health Physics Society.

4 MR. KATHREN: The Health Physics Society doesn't
5 do research. INPO and EPRI may have somewhat different
6 missions.

7 MR. ALEXANDER: DOE is included in that, so they
8 say it should be done by DOE.

9 MR. SHAPIRO: Naturally.

10 MR. KATHREN: That's what I was waiting to hear
11 you say.

12 end 18

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

T. 19
BW
PAC

1 MR. ALEXANDER: This may be a healthy thing. I
2 can see some good coming out of this. Perhaps it is time
3 to explain to people why I have been spending some of this
4 money instead of -- the answer in general is very simple
5 and straightforward. How on earth am I going to get other
6 people to pay for those projects?

7 MR. HEALY: The general philosophy in management
8 is if you can't get somebody to pay for them, maybe they
9 are not needed, Bob. I hate to tell you, but this is a
10 managerial philosophy.

11 MR. ALEXANDER: Sure. And it is certainly an
12 industrial philosophy that has to be confronted. The
13 industry's criteria might be different than ours. They
14 probably feel, well, if we can meet your standard, if we
15 can comply with your standards, then that is good enough
16 and you ought to leave us alone. So that the neutron
17 instruments are off by a factor of 4, who cares if we are
18 less than a factor of 4 underneath your limits anyhow? We
19 are not going to spend any money on this, and we want you
20 to leave us alone.

21 We don't think along those terms. We feel like
22 if we are going to require these measurements, that they
23 ought to be done with a reasonable standard, to a
24 reasonable standard of excellence, and we feel like doses
25 ought to be minimized to levels that are as low as

1 reasonably achievable, not just levels that are below the
2 limits.

3 MR. MOELLER: That is very helpful. And
4 certainly, it is not always the message that we want to
5 hear. But we appreciate being kept up to date.

6 Thank you for that presentation.

7 We will move on then to the next item, which is
8 a discussion of III.D -- III.5, which is radiation worker
9 exposure, by Diane Flack, again of the research program
10 within NRC.

11 MS. FLACK: I have prepared quite a package of
12 handouts. I could only carry five copies from Silver
13 Spring. I have a list of the five handouts within that
14 package. If people are interested in certain ones, I am
15 sure in time we will have them Xeroxed for you. Meanwhile,
16 if you would share the five copies, I would appreciate it.

17 MR. MOELLER: Ms. Tang is going to give out the
18 summary from the top. If you want them, we will give them
19 to you.

20 MS. FLACK: I appreciated his plea for research
21 funds. We are undergoing quite a process right now.

22 MR. KATHREN: Is your office being eliminated
23 also?

24 MS. FLACK: I am Diane Flack, Office of Health
25 Effects. I work for Dr. William Mills.

1 You asked if our budget was cut. We survived the
2 first round of the cutting very well. Mr. Minogue heartily
3 supported all of our projects. However, yesterday they came
4 out with an EPO markup of the projects, and we could be in
5 a similar boat to Bob Alexander's project. It is very
6 questionable right now, thorough no fault of Mr. Minogue, as
7 he has been given another drastic cut in budget and it has
8 to come from somewhere.

9 I was asked today to talk about III.D.3.5, but I
10 feel that really there are four different efforts that we
11 are following up in connection with III.D.3.5, so I would
12 like to go through all four of them.

13 Our four driving forces behind the worker
14 registry, as I will call it, are an April 1, 1979,
15 memorandum from former HEW Secretary Joseph Califano to
16 former NRC Chairman Joseph Hendrie, asking for
17 establishment, urgent establishment of a registry of all
18 persons at the Three Mile Island site. I will go into each
19 one of these in detail a little bit later.

20 The second driving force was when Congress
21 recognized the need for a radiation worker registry through
22 inclusion of the Moffett amendment in NRC's FY '81
23 authorization bill. This bill was not passed, so the
24 Moffett amendment obviously was not passed.

25 However, it did tell us that Congress is

1 interested in information on radiation worker exposures.

2 The third driving force is the TMI Action Plan
3 that you have all been looking at today which directs the
4 NRC staff to both improve and expand the data base on
5 industry employees.

6 The fourth driving force -- and I feel really it
7 is probably the most important -- is there is an overall
8 recognized need by both federal regulatory agencies, health
9 statistics groups, industry, et cetera, for a more adequate
10 data base on occupational radiation exposure.

11 Now, let me take these one at a time and tell
12 you what has been done in regard to the four different
13 driving forces, as I will refer to them.

14 In the first very large package there is a
15 historical background. If you can just flip over a few
16 pages, 2, 3, 4, 5, you will see the driving force behind
17 this. It was an official memorandum from Secretary Joseph
18 Califano to the Chairman of the Nuclear Regulatory
19 Commission requesting that we establish on an urgent basis
20 a registry for all persons on the Three Mile Island site.

21 They felt that a complete record of who had been
22 where on the site might prove essential to the proper
23 follow-up of health effects. This effort was to be
24 coordinated with NIOSH. And over a period of about a year
25 and a half to 2 years there were numerous meetings, many of

1 which are referred to in this document, between NRC staff
2 Met Ed, GPU, NIOSH, Region I people, et cetera, as to how
3 to go about this.

4 I won't go into all of the details of the
5 meetings, but if you are interested in the historical
6 background, it is there for your use.

7 For the past several years, however, the effort
8 has primarily been concentrated in two areas. I received
9 monthly summary dose reports on occupational exposures to
10 the TMI work force. These reports are separate from those
11 currently received by Barbara Brooks.

12 And the second area is a series of phone calls
13 and meetings with the radiological protection group of Met
14 Ed concerning the medical records, the security records,
15 the personnel records, and the dosimetry records.

16 We have looked over these four different types
17 of records. We have made recommendations about additional
18 data that they could collect, should collect. We have
19 looked at how these four different types of records could
20 be linked, if necessary.

21 The TMI staff has been extremely receptive to
22 most of our comments. And I would say that the only reason
23 why they have not done some of the major recommendations is
24 because of financial problems.

25 Particular examples, there would be complete

1 medical physicals on absolutely everybody coming in on
2 site. They do a lot of them on their own employees, but
3 they do not do them on contractor employees, for example.

4 Concerning the first item I mentioned, the dose
5 reports, they are in your package listed as, I hope,
6 as page 3. Mine is not labeled. My secretary labeled them.

7 Does everybody have a copy of this? The first
8 couple of pages here is information on a group that I
9 decided merited special consideration. These are the people
10 who are on the entry teams going into containment.

11 I felt that because of the potential for
12 significant radiation exposure, I would like to keep track
13 of these people. And so I got an agreement from Jim
14 Hildebrand to not send me information on individuals but an
15 overall look at the exposures received by the people going
16 into containment.

17 You can see over the last couple of years that
18 the number of people going into containmen thas
19 significantly increased. I do not have any information past
20 December typed on the sheet, but I have it behind here if
21 you are interested.

22 The number of personnel entering the last 4
23 months have been approximately the same as the number of
24 personnel that entered in October through December.

25 MR. FOSTER: Can you tell us again what exhibits

1 you are referring to?

2 MS. FLACK: I think I asked to have it labeled
3 "Handout 3."

4 MR. MOELLER: We have Handout 3. It does not
5 summarize that.

6 MS. FLACK: I am sorry. It is 2.

7 MR. MOELLER: And what page?

8 MS. FLACK: The very first page.

9 MR. SHAPIRO: It is called "TMI Reactor
10 Building."

11 MR. MOELLER: Yes.

12 MS. FLACK: The first two pages, I will repeat a
13 little bit, are the groups of individuals that go into
14 containment to either make measurements prior to the
15 decontamination efforts or have gone in to assist in the
16 decontamination efforts the last few months.

17 The highest individual exposure you can see
18 occurred in August 1982. This is still the case. There has
19 not been an exposure as high as this in 1983. So .81 rems
20 is still the highest individual exposure received.

21 MR. MOELLER: You list for August of '81, .83.

22 MS. FLACK: You are correct. .83, right.

23 MR. MOELLER: August is a bad month.

24 MS. FLACK: Right. If you flip to the third page,
25 this is the 1979 summary report. This was the year that the

1 accident occurred at TMI. This information was put together
2 after all of the dosimetry records were reviewed. If you
3 have seen previous reports that were issued in '79 and '80,
4 they are probably wrong.

5 They contacted over 2,400 individuals to find
6 out exactly where the people were during the time of the
7 accident to make sure that their badges had not been
8 exposed or they were sitting in racks, et cetera. And this
9 is the final result that was sent in to the NRC.

10 You can see that even though the accident might
11 have been significant in a lot of people's minds, the
12 exposures were kept, I feel, quite low. The rest of the
13 package is a group of reports on 1980 through 1982. I will
14 just flip through '80. The same thing will apply for the
15 next 2 years.

16 For each year, I have given you a summary report
17 of the different individuals receiving exposures in the
18 different categories. This sheet is TLD data, by the way;
19 it is not marked on there.

20 Following that, for each year you should have a
21 monthly report. This is also TLD data. That is mentioned
22 on there.

23 And then the next three pages for each year,
24 when it starts to talk about man-remS by work and job
25 function, this is self-reading dosimetry data. And these

1 three pages are what Bob Alexander's group are interested
2 in, in particular.

3 After I received these reports and compiled
4 them, I sent the information to Bob Alexander's
5 occupational readiation protection group, Region I, and
6 down to the Three Mile Island Follow-up Research
7 Subcommittee, which is part of the Interagency Radiation
8 Research Committee. That subcommittee is under Dr. Nygaard.
9 And they reviewed these.

10 MR. MOELLER: You have to help me a little. You
11 have then gone back and tried to carefully record what
12 doses these more than 2,000 people have received. Is
13 someone else then going to follow them for cancers or
14 something?

15 MS. FLACK: No. At this time, the NRC has no
16 information on individuals. What I do is when I talk to Jim
17 Hildebrand up there, I continually quiz him on the
18 location of the information. We have no desire to collect
19 it. We just want to make sure it is not discarded.

20 So although they have talked about a worker
21 registry, the NRC does not want to have that information.
22 We want to make sure that it is put in a form that, if
23 warranted in the future, it would be available.

24 We are not just interested in whether it is in
25 the computer or microfilm or whatever, but also the linkage

1 between the records is very important. We have encouraged
2 them, for example, to put social security numbers on
3 everything.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Do you include the medical
5 exposures?

6 MS. FLACK: They ask a person about their medical
7 exposure when they come on site. That is noted on the form.
8 That is all I know. I have just seen blank forms. I
9 obviously cannot be privy to that kind of information on
10 individuals.

11 To get back to the front page again, this group
12 that I was particularly concerned about, not only is this
13 information in those individual's personal files but Met Ed
14 is keeping a list of all of the persons entering
15 containment in their dosimetry office.

16 This is duplicative to the individual person's
17 information. They set out to do whole-body counts and
18 urinalysis on everybody, but when the numbers got very
19 large, they have started to do the extensive testing only
20 on the person that has the highest MPC hours. So they have
21 had to drastically cut back because of the number of
22 people.

23 MR. KATHREN: Did I hear you right?

24 MS. FLACK: I cannot say if it is wrong. I tried
25 to call Jim Hildebrand to see what the exact program was

1 this morning, and I did not get that. I know that he told
2 me for a while there, though, that it was the person. But
3 whether it is really the person or just a couple of people
4 with the highest right now, I can't tell you.

5 There are over 200 people some months. I find it
6 hard to believe they would just do it on one.

7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

TAYLOE ASSOCIATES
1625 I Street, N.W. - Suite 1004
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

END
T. 19

1 They have drastically tried to improve the
2 recordkeeping systems up there, and he said that they are
3 operating in a claims-prevention mode. They are trying very
4 hard to keep good records.

5 So this is the first front that we have been
6 working on. Any questions about that?

7 MR. MOELLER: Questions at all?

8 MS. FLACK: As I said, it is referred to as the
9 TMI Registry. But NRC is not personally taking hold of it.

10 MR. MOELLER: You gave us the driving forces that
11 caused you to want to do this. Have you now talked in
12 recent months to any epidemiologists to just have them
13 glance at this and tell you whether it would be of any use
14 whatsoever?

15 MS. FLACK: The congressionally mandated
16 feasibility study that was done by NRC/EPA looked into the
17 question, and, no, they cannot look at just the individuals
18 on the TMI site because there are too few and the exposures
19 are too low.

20 MR. MOELLER: I guess it is nice to have this if
21 you combine it with all occupational exposures at all other
22 operating nuclear plants. Still, you might get negative
23 data.

24 MR. HEALY: A related question would be as to
25 whether you would have any professional epidemiologists who

1 are actively working in the field as to what data
2 requirements they would need.

3 MS. FLACK: In fact, there was an epidemiologist
4 working with me on this project for the first couple of
5 years, who is now at DOE. But we worked together.

6 MR. HEALY: Did he have experience in the field,
7 actively worked in epidemiological studies?

8 MS. FLACK: Yes. We also sent out a questionnaire
9 that I will show you in a few minutes to epidemiologists at
10 Mt. Sinai getting professional help on what we needed to
11 get collected.

12 MR. MOELLER: With respect to that, back to
13 Jesse's question, what did the epidemiologists say about
14 not having medical exposure data? I guess your answer was
15 you don't know?

16 MS. FLACK: Ideally, you would want to have the
17 medical data.

18 MR. MOELLER: Do you have smoking information?

19 MS. FLACK: That was strongly requested. Smoking,
20 alcohol consumption, yes. They have started to ask a lot
21 more questions. Every time I talk to them -- Peggy Hagevelt
22 is in charge of the medical program up there -- every time
23 I talk to her, she is collecting a little more.

24 Of course, as I said earlier, the ideal
25 situation would be to have a corporate physician there and

1 do physicals on everybody and spend hours. But you cannot
2 do that when you have a lot of contractor employees coming
3 in.

4 MR. KATHREN: What about other hazards prominent
5 in the news; specifically, asbestos?

6 MS. FLACK: That was one area we were concerned
7 about, not just asbestos, but in one of earlier trips up
8 there we asked them about their industrial hygiene program.
9 It was minimal, admittedly. But then over the years, they
10 have hired --

11 MR. KATHREN: Nonexistent.

12 MS. FLACK: I hate to say nonexistent. To me that
13 is zero. I think there was some information, but really
14 minimal. They did hire an industrial hygienist up there,
15 and he was supposed to develop a program. And I don't have
16 real current information on what is happening.

17 To be honest with you, I have been on a task
18 force for 5 months, and just tackled this yesterday. So I
19 am a little bit out of touch.

20 MR. MOELLER: Your comment, Warren, raises
21 questions. For my reading pleasure, I go through LERS.

22 (Laughter.)

23 we are all so hepped on radiation exposure, and
24 yet over the last 2 or 3 months there have been three or
25 four cases of technicians falling into empty spent fuel

1 pools or falling -- one fellow fell into a reactor pressure
2 vessel, empty, you know. If the water were there, I guess
3 he would have been okay.

4 I guess these people are all dead. There are
5 accidents occurring out there that appear to me to be far
6 more serious sometimes.

7 MR. HEALY: That statement is heretical coming
8 from a health physicist.

9 MS. FLACK: Any further questions?

10 (No response.)

11 MS. FLACK: Then we will go on to the second one.

12 (Slide.)

13 MS. FLACK: The second one was when we realized
14 that Congress had recognized the need for radiation worker
15 registry through inclusion of the amendment to our
16 authorization bill. The Moffett amendment authorized the
17 NRC to conduct a study for the purpose of submitting to the
18 Congress recommendations for developing statistically valid
19 data on the long-term health effects of employment in a
20 nuclear power industry.

21 The report we were to have transmitted was to
22 have contained the following recommendations: We were to
23 indicate the types of medical history information and
24 radiation exposure histories for employees. We were to
25 indicate the additional information needed to relate the

1 medical histories to the histories of radiation exposures
2 and to assess the health effects of employment in the
3 nuclear power industry.

4 We were to have recommended whether the NRC or
5 another federal agency should be required to develop the
6 needed data on such health effects. In the timetable was to
7 have been 6 months.

8 (Laughter.)

9 So this bill fortunately was not passed, because
10 it is very difficult to get all of this information
11 together. As soon as we heard that we might have to provide
12 such information, I worked with my co-worker, who was an
13 epidemiologist, and we drew up a questionnaire to start
14 out. And that should be Handout 3 now.

15 Now, the questionnaire was designed to determine
16 the type, quality, quantity, and accessibility of data on
17 radiation exposure, job history, medical history, and
18 personal identifiers that were currently available for
19 nuclear power plant workers;

20 Secondly, determine the additional information
21 which would be needed to link these data and to assess the
22 health effects of employment in nuclear power plants;

23 Third, to develop a proposed format for data to
24 be collected and maintained by utilities and for
25 recommend action, if any, regarding the development of a

1 nuclear power plant registry.

2 Now, this questionnaire was, as I say, drawn up
3 in response to the Moffett amendment that we thought might
4 be passed. We were going to look at four different
5 categories of workers listed on page 1, I hope, of --
6 permanent workers, utility employees, contractor employees,
7 and transient workers.

8 Now, this is as good a subdivision as we can
9 come up with. I know it is even hard to define the word
10 "transient worker" in many groups. But these are all four
11 categories.

12 If you look down the page a little bit, we were
13 going to look at four types of records on these
14 individuals: exposure; personnel; security; and medical.
15 This first page, by putting the items on the left-hand side
16 of the column and the records across, was designed to tell
17 us how these records could be linked.

18 For example, if item 4 social security number
19 was checked all the way across the page, we knew that this
20 information could be linked. This is a draft. I asked to
21 have "Draft" stamped on it. I hope that it is.

22 It has never gone through any NRC management. It
23 was strictly a staff effort. And it was sent out to a group
24 of consultants to evaluate the questions, and secondly, to
25 a group to verify that this data was not previously

1 collected. It would have saved us a lot of work in
2 answering this.

3 MR. KATHREN: What is the status of it now? I
4 notice the date is about 2 years ago.

5 MS. FLACK: The status is nothing. It was stopped
6 at this point. The bill was not passed. We got as far as
7 pretesting it at Calvert Cliffs, and we were surprised to
8 find that it was much easier to fill out than we had
9 expected. The information was available.

10 Right after that time we lost our epidemiologist
11 to DOE, and I got detailed to other higher-priority work.
12 That was the end of this. I am not saying it is dead
13 forever. I would like to know what kind of information is
14 really out there, and there is always the chance that we
15 will be asked again.

16 But currently, until we have more staff and more
17 money, it is going to have to be. Ideally, it would be nice
18 to contract something like this out, but our funds are such
19 that it would have to be staff work, and we just do not
20 have the people right now.

21 Are there any questions on our second item?

22 The third one is the one that I was actually to
23 be here for today, and I hope you will see how I cannot
24 separate them, The TMI Action Plans. The TMI Action Plans,
25 our item was radiation exposure data worker base. For item

1 1, we were to improve and expand the data base on industry
2 employees to facilitate possible future epidemiological
3 studies on worker health.

4 Between Bob and I, we have talked to many, many
5 people about worker registries and the information that is
6 needed. We talked to people -- this is before he went to
7 DOE -- at DOE we talked to industry, AIF, EPRI, took a good
8 look at what records Barbara Brooks has, and initiated the
9 questionnaire.

10 This item is ongoing. I think it would be
11 totally wrong to say that we should not continue to try to
12 improve and expand the data base on industry employees, not
13 necessarily in the form of a registry, but just overall
14 improvement of the data.

15 The second one was: investigate means of
16 obtaining employee health data by nonlegislative means. In
17 connection with this, not only did we talk to the
18 previously named groups, but we talked with some people who
19 are connected with the health registries in Great Britain
20 and in Canada.

21 Fortunately for them and fortunately for us,
22 they have different systems. Canada, for example, has a
23 very nice system where all of the dosimeters are
24 essentially sent to one centralized place for processing.
25 So they have all of the nice lifetime occupational exposure

1 histories at their fingertips. They have another group
2 called Statistics Canada, which gets all of the information
3 on mortality.

4 Just a good example: One day we went to Eldorado
5 Nuclear. Eldorado Nuclear is able, for example, to access
6 the exposure information at one point from the Federal
7 Radiation Protection Bureau, get good lifetime occupational
8 exposure histories on, say, 30 people they are interested
9 in. And then they are able to go to Statistics Canada and
10 have the people checked to see if that person is indeed
11 alive or deceased.

12 They are devising a very, very nice elaborate
13 system to make sure that indeed the person that was exposed
14 is the person who is dead. They are not just relying on,
15 say, the same -- we have social security numbers. They have
16 insurance ID numbers up there. It is not just the one
17 correlation.

18 MR. HEALY: I would like to comment that the fact
19 is in this country there is no such system. The biggest
20 part of an epidemiological study is indeed tracing down
21 these people. Even social security you cannot trust
22 completely, because your returns are frequently maybe 70
23 percent. You have to trace down the rest of them that are
24 dead by hard, brute force.

25 In talking to all of these people, they all

1 recognized the need, but they could not offer a lot in the
2 way of help except sympathy.

3 I have listed this task as being complete. I do
4 not see that there is really any nonlegislative means that
5 we have to require obtaining employee health data after
6 talking to these groups.

7 MR. KATHREN: May I ask you to define these
8 matters, "nonlegislative"?

9 MS. FLACK: Other than putting them in our
10 regulations. You can always make suggestions. I have tried
11 very hard, whether I am down at AIF or with somebody up at
12 Met Ed, to encourage people to collect the data. I will not
13 stop doing that.

14 MR. KATHREN: Why don't you make it a license
15 condition? That is not nonlegislative.

16 MR. HEALY: What good will this data do you after
17 you get it?

18 MS. FLACK: What good will it do?

19 MR. HEALY: Yes.

20 MS. FLACK: I have a whole list I will show you
21 in just a few moments.

22 MR. HEALY: When you actually start to study
23 these people, you are not going to do an instant study,
24 because you have no controls. You are going to do a
25 mortality study. There the question is, is the person alive

1 or dead? If he is dead, you get the birth certificate --
2 the death certificate, pardon me -- if possible, and you
3 have enough money, you can check this hospital records.
4 You can check this with hospital records. I am not sure
5 that a great deal of health records other than perhaps a
6 smoking history or exposure to other agents would be of a
7 great deal of use to you.

8 MS. FLACK: There is not any way we can even get
9 that.

10 MR. HEALY: Smoking, in particular, is vital.

11 MS. FLACK: That's right.

12 The third item under this was to include as part
13 of the overall rewrite of 10 CFR Part 20 consideration of a
14 requirement for licensees to collect worker medical data.
15 The task force looked into this and agreed not to require
16 collection of worker medical data.

17 MR. MOELLER: By "medical data," you mean
18 diseases that they may have had or their medical X-rays or
19 both?

20 MS. FLACK: I would say both. I was not on the
21 task force at that time. But I would say that any kind of
22 medical information is private. We would have great
23 difficulty obtaining it.

24 MR. MOELLER: And you say the task group decided
25 not to do this?

1 MS. FLACK: Before Part 20 was really put
2 together, they had all of the separate groups of people to
3 look into different areas.

4 MR. MOELLER: These were NRC people?

5 MS. FLACK: I think they were all NRC, but I
6 cannot vouch for that. I was not associated with the task
7 at that time.

8 MR. EBERSOLE: If you have a percentage of the
9 people who have had heavy fluoroscopy, you will never know
10 that, will you?

11 MS. FLACK: Not unless the licensee asks for
12 that. I mentioned the people at TMI mentioned they do ask.
13 That would have to be volunteered information.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: They may or may not tell. It may
15 not work if they told.

16 MS. FLACK: Absolutely.

17 MR. KATHREN: I want to explore just a little bit
18 with you the possibility of having done this through the
19 ANSI mechanism.

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 MR. MOELLER: You mean having it issued as an
2 ANSI standard and then having the NRC endorse it?

3 MR. KATHREN: Yes, that is one mechanism.

4 MR. MINNERS: I think that would come under
5 legislative. If we endorse it, it is practically required.
6 That is the usual meaning of the word "endorse."

7 MS. FLACK: It is a good suggestion. I have
8 not considered that.

9 MR. KATHREN: I am just curious as to why, and
10 I probably am reflecting the opinions of one here, I am
11 curious as to why it seems to be so difficult to do something
12 in this country when admittedly smaller countries --
13 Britain, Canada -- by your own statement today, France
14 and Japan have programs in, and maybe the answer is we
15 just don't want to do it.

16 MS. FLACK: Canada had a very good start by
17 their central dosimetry process. They have centralized
18 health records, as I mentioned. When I talked to Sarah
19 Darby from Great Britain who works on the radiation dosimetry
20 registry -- whatever you want to call it -- under NRPV,
21 she is having the same problems.

22 I decided that when I first heard about her
23 program, I thought it sounded very, very good, and then when
24 she came over here and we got to talk with her, she is
25 going to what to amounts to licensees and asking permission

1 to contact people working for them, so she has to go
2 through two different authorizations to get information,
3 and at either point they can say no.

4 So even though the British are saying there is a
5 good registry over there, it is certainly a lot better than
6 ours, but it is still subject to voluntary participation
7 by an individual.

8 MR. KATHREN: How about France and Japan?

9 MS. FLACK: I don't know about France, but I
10 know in Japan we thought that it sounded very good. They
11 have the little passports which you have seen.

12 MR. KATHREN: Right.

13 MS. FLACK: It is all power plants. I might be
14 wrong, but I think it is just power plants. And they take
15 their little passports from one to another. The people
16 in Part 20 looked into the passport idea before I worked
17 with them, and that was rejected also.

18 MR. KATHREN: What about France?

19 MS. FLACK: I don't know that much about France.

20 MR. KATHREN: Russia?

21 MS. FLACK: Can you tell me something about France?
22 Is there a good program there that would warrant getting
23 some information on?

24 MR. KATHREN: They think they have a good program.

25 MR. MINNERS: In everything.

1 MR. KATHREN: I'm not that familiar with it,
2 but they use a method similar to that of Japan, and from
3 what I have been told, it is extremely effective, in that
4 they have a system which at any time can enable them to
5 select any worker -- this is what I have been told, I am
6 not saying it is in fact the way it works -- that will
7 enable them to select any worker and to follow through
8 that worker's history of employment at various radiation
9 work, and I assume you can do a prospective one as well, or
10 a present-day one; I don't know. I think it merits some
11 examination.

12 MS. FLACK: Good suggestion. Thank you.

13 I would like to get into the final part, and it
14 is an overall recognized need for an overall radiation base
15 on workers.

16 (Slide.)

17 I have gone through some recommendations in
18 UNSCEAR, some recommendations I picked up along the road
19 from the British people, and these are some of the needs
20 that I can see that we really have to have a more adequate
21 data base. This is one of your handouts.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: You can read the first sentence
23 two ways, exposure and the licensed facilities or the
24 exposure of workers who work in the facilities. I don't
25 know which it means. Does it mean the exposure that they got

1 while they were working in those facilities, or the total
2 exposures?

3 MS. FLACK: A prime concern to us is NRC
4 license facilities. As a regulator, that has to be our
5 prime concern. I think a lot of these would be solved if
6 they could just get a good occupational exposure history.
7 It would be fantastic to have the medical information and
8 everything to go with that, but we have to start somewhere.
9 I think rather than setting up a centralized registry,
10 in quotes, where everything is neatly packaged, that is
11 very idealistic, we just need good occupational exposure
12 histories on people.

13 These, as I said, are a lot of the needs that we
14 feel we have to meet.

15 For example, No. 13. If you ever had to respond
16 to a Congressional inquiry, 13, 14 together. Let's put
17 them. I had to do this one time. We got a question, how
18 would it impact the NRC licensees if the compensation level
19 were set at X? There is no data on that. I found it very
20 embarrassing to have to admit that.

21 What we ended up doing was going through
22 Barbara Brooks' information that she receives on termination
23 reports and getting some cursory data on that, just on
24 the basis of the termination reports. We picked out a
25 number out of a hat, I think it was 10 rems or something,

1 just to see how many people were above that. It is
2 very difficult. We just do not have adequate data on the
3 people employed.

4 This next item is totally independent of
5 everything I have done with the registry, but I am going
6 to mention it because I think it ties in, and that is
7 the 10 CFR Part 20 revision. I brought along for your
8 information draft copies, and I want to stress draft copies
9 only, of the recordkeeping and reporting requirement
10 sections in our proposed revision to 10 CFR Part 20.

11 There is a substantial change in there which
12 will undoubtedly impact all licensees, but to summarize it,
13 we are proposing to require annual reports on all
14 individuals for whom monitoring is required. This would
15 be annual information. I repeat, it would be -- it would
16 replace the current termination reports and it would also
17 replace the annual statistical summaries that we get.

18 Those statistical summaries look just about
19 like the summaries I handed out on TMI. They have a number
20 of individuals in each exposure category for the year.

21 In order to get this information, the licensee
22 has to have the records on the individuals to add up to
23 get that data, so it is collected.

24 In order to do this, we are proposing a new
25 form which, during the review process, is called Form X.

1 It is at the back of your package.

2 There will be a spot in there for the entry of
3 more than one individual, his Social Security number,
4 date of birth, periods of exposure, and summation of the
5 dose equivalent, annual and special plant exposures.

6 We feel this is a big step forward in collecting
7 what we feel is absolutely essential data on our work force.
8 But I want to repeat, this was developed entirely separate
9 from my efforts with the registry. It is only recently that
10 I have been working with the Part 20 group. I think it is
11 a very, very important improvement in our regulations.

12 I don't know whether I stressed enough that
13 this would be a requirement -- required for all licensees.
14 Currently we only receive the termination reports and
15 the annual statistical summaries from certain categories
16 of licensees. So, on some licensees we have essentially
17 no information submitted.

18 I would like to conclude this last section
19 on needs with mentioning some other groups that have
20 also seen a need for additional data. One was the
21 Congressionally-mandated study which I referred to a little
22 bit earlier in response to a question from Dade. The NRC
23 and EPA jointly had a study to submit a report to the
24 Congress on the feasibility of options for federal
25 epidemiological research on the health effects of low level

1 ionizing radiation.

2 One of the conclusions that came out of this
3 report in the Interagency Scientific Review Group overseeing
4 the study concluded that a nationwide registry of radiation
5 workers, in particular those employed at nuclear power
6 plants, would provide the most practical means in the future
7 for studying low level ionizing radiation health effects.

8 Now the only thing I find wrong with this is
9 that we have many more needs other than epidemiology, and
10 I don't want to allude to the fact that we are collecting
11 the additional data in Part 20 for epidemiological purposes.
12 It is really more for regulatory purposes that we need it,
13 to see if our ALARA programs, radiation protection programs
14 of licensees, et cetera, are indeed adequate.

15 Even UNSCEAR, I notice, in their recent volume
16 mentioned that such additional information would be very
17 useful to compare risks from radiation with nonradiation
18 risks in the same or other occupations. Such information
19 would provide useful data to control dose accumulation
20 patterns of individuals.

21 Thirdly, there is recent effort on the part of
22 Edison Electric Institute I just read about. They have
23 established a task force to recommend the specific
24 organizational structures and funding mechanisms necessary
25 for the nuclear industry to establish an industrywide

1 recordkeeping system for storing and transmitting data
2 on transient nuclear workers.

3 Their initial emphasis will be on worker security
4 clearances and radiation exposure histories. Along this
5 line, if you have not seen it, it is worth getting a copy.
6 It is a good report. The AIF funded a study on the
7 recordkeeping system for in-processing of transient workers.

8 Now this study was concentrated on transient
9 workers, as you all know. You lose maybe two or three
10 days when you start work at a facility undergoing their
11 training program and having security checks and everything.
12 It is extremely costly to the industry.

13 So they look into the feasibility of standardizing
14 and having a centralized recordkeeping system. The biggest
15 problem that they seem to come up with was a lack of
16 standardization. How do you get a facility that has a
17 very good training program and a facility -- now let's go
18 the opposite way -- how do you get -- yes, how do you get a
19 facility that has a very good training program to accept
20 the word of another facility that might have just an adequate
21 training program as saying that person has been trained
22 adequately?

23 There are a lot of things. I think -- is it INPO
24 that is looking into standardization of training programs,
25 et cetera?

1 Another group, American Nuclear Insurers, came
2 out and they are recommending better data collection for
3 defending claims arising out of alleged bodily injury or
4 property damage attributed to low level radiation and
5 routine radioactive releases.

6 And finally, but not least, the EPA draft
7 proposed revision for EPA guidance for federal agencies
8 on occupational radiation exposures -- I repeat, this is a
9 draft. I do not know if anybody has seen it this week,
10 but -- "agencies are encouraged to maintain a cumulative
11 record of lifetime dose equivalent for each individual.
12 As a result of occupational exposure for doses due to
13 internal radioactivity, the permitted dose equivalent and
14 if it exceeds the numerical value in any year, the
15 radionuclides should be assessed and reported to the
16 extent practicable."

17 I feel like what we are doing in the NRC is
18 certainly consistent with what all the other groups are
19 either proposing to do or are in the process of doing.

20 MR. MOELLER: Any further questions for Ms.
21 Flack?

22 (No response.)

23 All right, thank you.

24 MR. HEALEY: I do have a comment. It is all very
25 well and good to establish registries, make sure data are

1 kept, and so on. But in my opinion, the NRC does have a
2 responsibility to see at some point that epidemiology
3 studies are started. These are working under NRC standards,
4 and I realize this may not be very good to pick up in a
5 year of tight budgets, but I really think the NRC has the
6 responsibility to do studies to see that their standards
7 have not produced undue alarm.

8 It has now been about 20 years since Dresden
9 started up. Dresden was the first commercial power plant.
10 I don't know how long we'll wait until we start these
11 studies, but I would suggest that 20 years is not a very
12 reasonable time.

13 I would point out that DOE has accepted this
14 responsibility of epidemiological studies on the workers.

15 MS. FLACK: There is a study just starting like
16 that. It is a joint EPRI-DOE study. They have asked
17 for permission and have received permission to access NRC
18 records in Oak Ridge. Shirley Fry is in charge of this. I
19 met with her a couple of weeks ago. So it is being done.
20 This is only a feasibility study to see if it can be done,
21 and Shirley met with us one day, and Barbara Brooks also,
22 and really hoped that we could solve a lot of the problems
23 that you run into initially.

24 The first problem -- Shirley is an epidemiologist
25 -- she found working with just termination reports just will

1 not do it.

2 MR. HEALEY: No.

3 MS. FLACK: She was totally frustrated.

4 MR. HEALEY: Absolutely not.

5 The way we go about it is to go --
6 first we get permission from the facility. We go in and
7 we photograph all of the dosimetry records on microfilm,
8 and then the medical records, or information such as
9 smoking and so on. And these data are all taken back,
10 coded, put into a computer, and the study is done.

11 Of course, one problem, what is your control?
12 My only comment is that I think the NRC sometime has to
13 recognize its responsibility that they did put in the
14 standards to which these people are working and, very
15 frankly, we have no studies except for the Mancuso study
16 where people are being exposed to low level radiation. We
17 have no direct proof that our standards are adequate.

18 end 21

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 And the NRC has to take a look at this.

2 MS. FLACK: One of my needs in there was to
3 evaluate the radiation detection standards.

4 MR. MOELLER: Thank you very much.

5 MS. FLACK: You are welcome.

6 MR. MOELLER: We have one item left, and then
7 we have items to review. And let's take a 10-minute break.

8 (Recess.)

9 MR. MOELLER: The meeting will resume.

10 The last item on our agenda is the Item II.H.3,
11 and that is on how to evaluate the feedback information
12 obtained from TMI-2, and that will be presented by Ron
13 Foulds of the Research Branch.

14 MR. FOULDS: Thank you.

15 I am going to be here.

16 I presume you are comfortable with the format of
17 just sitting down and going through this.

18 MR. MOELLER: Right.

19 MR. FOULDS: I have seen someone else do that,
20 and it is easier than my maybe asking you to look at a
21 projected viewgraph.

22 I have handed out some things to be looked through
23 here. You said, incidentally, that we were going to talk
24 about II.H.3, and my understanding is we were going to talk
25 about II.H.2.

1 MR.MOELLER: All right.

2 MR. FOULDS: Maybe there is no difference.

3 MS. TANG: They have been combined.

4 MR.MOELLER: If there is an error, it is mine.

5 MR. FOULDS: I think there is a difference, but
6 maybe there is none for today.

7 My name is Ron Foulds. I think you know that.
8 I am from Research at NRC.

9 The points I would like to make in particular
10 are that we are in the middle or in the midst of a fairly
11 long-range program on gathering information from TMI-2
12 and examining what is within the reactor containment and,
13 in particular, the most interesting issue at the moment, I
14 believe, is the examination of the reactor core and fuel
15 materials themselves.

16 In regard to that, the first visual that I have
17 here shows a current defueling schedule. It indicates
18 that in 1983, not far from now, there would be a head lift
19 operation of the reactor vessel, after which time we would
20 hope we would be able to see what really is in there.

21 I think you all are fairly well aware of and
22 are probably somewhat familiar with the in-core TV
23 examinations that have been made, and you probably all have
24 seen them, or at least tapes of them. And that shows the
25 lack of material about five feet down into what should be the

1 core in the center area. And so when we lift the head,
2 you know, we hope we will see more directly what is there.

3 The head lift is shown on this schedule as
4 being about July. I think it may be later than that due
5 to some concern that you have read about in the newspaper
6 lately about a polar crane and some people raising issues
7 up at the island.

8 Following the head lift would be a plenum lift
9 along about the third quarter of '84, and that would allow
10 us to begin, or would allow GPU's recovery contractor to
11 begin defueling about the first part of 1985.

12 Prior to that time, we will have learned a lot,
13 however, about what is in the core.

14 In fact, not shown on this schedule is the
15 intent of getting what we call grab samples before the head
16 is lifted. In fact, there in the next month or so, we
17 expect to be putting a tool down inside through the reactor
18 vessel through the same areas that the tool was placed
19 for the core -- for the TV exam, and take -- first of all,
20 take some samples from the top of the plenum, because of
21 what was shown for high radiation field in that area several
22 months back. And we can see whether, in fact, there is
23 concern about high radiation in that area.

24 This is something that the recovery team is
25 interested in doing and, of course, this would be of

1 interest to us in the NRC, too. What sort of debris is
2 there.

3 And then further on, there will be an examination
4 of the loose debris that is down at the bottom of that five-
5 foot pit that is in the top of the core.

6 As you are aware, there are probably 14 inches
7 or so thick loose debris down in that area, and we
8 intend that there would be about a 15 x 15 millimeter sample,
9 sampling device, that would reach down and withdraw the
10 sample from the top of that debris bed and hopefully
11 several positions down through the stratum.

12 Those samples would be examined, hopefully, to
13 provide us information that would fit into the severe
14 fuel damage program and the source term work that is being
15 done by the end of this year. That is the first opportunity
16 for something real, I think, from within the core, from
17 within the reactor vessel being able to impact the data
18 that we have, that inputs to the severe core and source term
19 activity.

20 Going back to the schedule here, the fuel shipments
21 are expected to start in the first quarter of 1985, and
22 from that we would expect to be able to do detailed
23 examinations, plans for which we have been developing and
24 you can see some of on the next page.

25 Here it shows materials and components to be

ar22-5

1 examined. I have already mentioned grab samples. It is
2 the first bullet.

3 And then the next bullet indicates that we would
4 look at full-standing fuel assemblies.

5 We will also look at fuel assembly stubs, what
6 is below that five-foot area, the fuel pellets and rods
7 themselves, poison pellets and rods, the spacer grids
8 and fittings and the hardware, the debris bed and so on.

9 And then, of course, we would also look at the
10 reactor internals, that is lead screws, plenum samples
11 and so on.

12 The reason we look at those in particular is to
13 see what sort of fission products are plated out on what
14 sorts of materials.

15 Let me just say that the principal thing we
16 want to do here is to find out where do the fission products
17 go, where do they go from the core and what is still in the
18 core, and what is still attached, glued on somehow, if you
19 will, to inside of the plenum and under the head of the
20 reactor vessel, wherever it is.

21 And so we want to examine, to find out how did
22 the accident progress. I'm not telling you anything new, I
23 believe; but in short, that characterizes what we want to do.

24 MR. MICHELSON: On this slide you talk about full
25 standing fuel assemblies. Does that mean complete?

1 MR. FOULDS: Yes.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Were there some complete ones
3 at the periphery?

4 MR. FOULDS: Yes, there is distinct evidence
5 that there are complete assemblies at the periphery. How
6 many and how complete remains to be determined. There
7 are plans to take sort of a topographic measurement at some
8 later stage where we will put down like an ultrasonic
9 sounding device and actually map what that core cavity is
10 like.

11 And then in doing that, we will see how big is it,
12 and then hopefully we will be able to determine just from
13 that standpoint what might be left standing.

14 MR. EBERSOLE: It is my understanding that there
15 is a pool of water inside the containment.

16 MR. FOULDS: Yes.

17 MR. EBERSOLE: I do not see anything on here--
18 I have been wondering for a long time, when are we going
19 to get some information on the concentration of radionuclides
20 in the water as a part of this transportable problem? And
21 then when are you going to pump it out? How are you going
22 to put it in the sides, or are you at all? I don't see this
23 at the front end of the sides. I would think that would be
24 early on. Are you going to flood it with fresh water?

25 MR. FOULDS: Let me answer some of those. I'm

1 not qualified to go into very much detail. What you are
2 asking in particular is the plans of the recovery contractor,
3 which I think is being selected along about now.

4 The sump water that you speak of has been pumped
5 out and analyses are being made of what was in the sump
6 water.

7 In fact, if you will turn to the next page, that
8 is part of another one of a number of tasks identified. I
9 just touched on the core recovery and core examination task
10 because I think it is the most interesting at the moment.
11 If I can go back to a little history a little bit here.

12 After the accident in 1979, along about summer of
13 '79, the then-chairman of the NRC wrote to DOE, suggesting
14 that we cooperate in a program of examining the reactor.
15 And shortly after that, there were a number of working
16 groups formed to decide what sort of data do we really want
17 to get out of the reactor core, the reactor vessel, out of
18 containment, the aux building and so on.

19 Those tasks kind of agglomerated around the
20 several items that you see here, the first one being
21 instrumentation and electrical equipment survivability.
22 The second one, radiation and environment. And I believe
23 you heard some about some of that this morning.

24 The third one is radioactive waste handling.

25 Fourth, physical plant examination. Most of that

1 fourth one has been done in terms of what was there at the
2 time.

3 The fifth one is for data integration, and that
4 is -- you can pretty well establish as to how that is to be
5 done. DOE is handling that task primarily by their
6 technical integration office at the island.

7 The sixth one is mechanical and structural
8 components.

9 And the seventh, reactor core and fuel.

10 Now, the letter that I mentioned, that was sent
11 from the NRC to DOE, suggested that there be some collabora-
12 tion. It was determined later on in a Memorandum of
13 Understanding among DOE and NRC that there would be a four-
14 party group set up to examine this, what became known as
15 the GEND group, which in fact is identified on these
16 couple of pages that you may have seen before in the task
17 action plan.

18 But that is just a designator for NRC and DOE
19 and GPU, of course, because they had the plant, and EPRI.

20 EPRI also has a significant role in this. They
21 are doing part of the task II.0 items here. They are also
22 doing all of the task VI.0 items on primary system
23 pressure boundary characterization and mechanical components,
24 the reactor vessel and so on.

25 DOE is funding the balance of most of the rest

1 of this work. NRC's role is primarily one of providing
2 technical expertise in the development of plans with the
3 various working groups that were originally conceived and
4 developed, and then with the technical evaluation groups
5 which have been reformulated after the initial plans were
6 made, NRC in fact has representatives on these various groups.
7 And NRC, therefore, interprets the NRC interests and
8 guidelines and provides also specific technical expertise
9 for the various groups that in fact break down in accordance
10 with this list of tasks.

11 So in going on, briefly, the next couple of pages
12 indicate the kinds of reports that come out of this GEND
13 organization. The Technical Information Office, TIO, at
14 the island is responsible for putting together data that is
15 developed by the various subcontractors that are designated
16 to pursue the data-gathering. And so we have what we call
17 GEND reports. And GEND information reports.

18 And there is just a couple of lists here to show
19 you the kinds of things that are available, and you may
20 already, in fact, know a lot about that. You might be on
21 distribution for it. In fact, if you are not and you want to
22 be, I could do my best to see that you individually could get
23 on the list, if you would like.

24 In fact, I brought with me an example of some of
25 those things. The GEND reports look like this:

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Here is one entitled "Preliminary Radioiodine Source Term and Inventory Assessment for TMI-2."

This is dated March 1983, so that is not on this list that you had.

Here is another one entitled "Quick Look Inspection, Report on the Insertion of A Camera Into the TMI-2 Reactor Vessel Through a Lead Screw Opening, Volume 1." This is also March of '83.

end 22

1 You see, these are called GEND reports. They
2 provide an annual report. Here they have not quite gotten
3 out to 1982, but here is the 1981 annual report.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: Did you say they have measured the
5 activity of the coolant?

6 MR. FOULDS: Yes.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Has the activity been --

8 MR. FOULDS: You said "coolant"?

9 MR. EBERSOLE: The water.

10 MR. FOULDS: I was thinking of the sump water.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: I am talking about the sump water.

12 MR. FOULDS: They have done both.

13 MR. EBERSOLE: I was pretty much interested in
14 the fact that the operating crew was either smart of
15 something, so that they did not elect to cool the reactor
16 by the normal psot-accident cooling methods, being fearful
17 that they would get in trouble by letting all that hot
18 water get out to the auxiliary portion of the plant.

19 So they had conveniently an alternate method of
20 cooling, which was to boil it off through the secondary.
21 That was a very handy thing that they might not have in
22 another instance.

23 This raises a question. As of this moment,
24 suppose that we have another TMI case but this time we must
25 cool it with the RHF pumps and exchangers. Will the seals

1 loft? These sorts of questions I think need to be raised a
2 lot more importantly than seismic supports which shut down
3 plants.

4 Do we have a LOCA-mitigating systems which don't
5 work at our plants today? Can we find the answer to that by
6 looking at the concentration of activity in the TMI-2
7 coolant as of now?

8 MR. FOULDS: I think the implications of your
9 question certainly bear some study. I can't answer that
10 kind of question. I could say that the data is there if
11 one were to examine the potential for radiation dose on
12 that type of thing. And I believe that on that basis, if
13 you were to ask a question about what sort of dose should
14 these pieces of equipment be expected to survive and
15 operate under --

16 MR. EBERSOLE: That is the kind of
17 question you have to ask.

18 MR. FOULDS: I would guess we could get
19 somewhere.

20 MR. EBERSOLE: Most of them are rubber or
21 rubber-like materials, overhangs.

22 MR. MICHELSON: Before you go on, TMI, of course,
23 is a very prime example of some good experience with
24 degraded cores. It is our only good example, I think, so
25 far. Does the ACRS routinely receive these reports, put in

1 our library at all?

2 MR. MOELLER: I have never seen a GEND report.

3 MR. MICHELSON: Would it be well at least to get
4 them in our library? And if not, I would like to request
5 them personally if they aren't at least going to be in the
6 library where I can peruse them from time to time.

7 MR. FOULDS: I will make a note of that.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Send a copy to ACRS so that I can
9 pull them off the shelf. I would assume that means
10 backfitting.

11 MR. FOULDS: Sure.

12 Going on with the reports, I mentioned several
13 of these GEND reports. This is also a format for a GEND.
14 This is an information report. It has a different cover.
15 This in fact happens to be the task one for the U.S.
16 Department of Energy TMI-2 programs. I just happened to
17 pick it at random. It is an October '82 report.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Did you say what "GEND" stands
19 for?

20 MR. FOULDS: Yes. That is the G for GPU, the N
21 for NRC, the E for EPRI, and the D for the Department of
22 Energy.

23 There is a rather informal sort of report that
24 is put out several times a year by the technical
25 information and examination program people that is more of

TAYLOE ASSOCIATES
1625 I Street, N.W. - Suite 1004
Washington, D.C. 20006
(202) 293-3950

1 a PR-style thing. It is called "Update." It is a thinner
2 thing. Like I say, it is more of a PR-type of item. But
3 that is also provided.

4 EPRI puts out reports. As I mentioned earlier,
5 they are very much involved in this. The NSAC group puts
6 out reports on it, and under one format, I guess -- I did
7 not bring one of those -- and their normal EPRI reporting
8 format, there is in fact a report published in February of
9 this year called "Joint TMI-2 Information and Examination
10 Program," the EPR participation and support. That one gives
11 a fair amount of detail on what they are doing and how they
12 are proceeding.

13 At the ANS winter meeting in 1982, last
14 November, there was a special session provided by the TMI-2
15 personnel. That is the TMI-2 TIO and associated GEND
16 personnel. And the results of that were bound into a
17 volume. This contains a fair amount of data and summaries
18 of data.

19 I don't know that there are a lot of copies of
20 this available, but if you are interested, I am sure one
21 can be reproduced. This is called "TMI-2 Special Sessions
22 1982 ANS Winter Meeting," in Washington, D.C. There must be
23 several dozen papers in here providing data.

24 Going on, you asked how long this would take. I
25 can stop nearly any time. But going on with this, the next

1 page indicates some of those things in a little more detail
2 that we are looking at. I mentioned instrumentation of
3 electrical. That is the first task. That includes analysis
4 of selected cables and connectors and penetrations for
5 survivability and also, of course, equipment. I do not see
6 that on the list here.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Let me stop you for a moment on
8 the instrumentation. From what I have seen from time to
9 time about what happened, what appears to have happened
10 within the core from a visual inspection, it is apparent
11 that the thermocouples are no longer where we thought they
12 were. And yet they are reading very well.

13 So one wonders during the accident if they were
14 where we thought they were and why they were reading well
15 or what they were even reading.

16 Is there going to be some kind of a study of
17 this whole question of what thermocouples read when cores
18 start to degrade?

19 MR. FOULDS: Definitely. As long as you say that
20 you have a junction, you would expect that the thermocouple
21 would read well. The junction, of course, could change its
22 own location by -- you know, if it happens to be here and
23 it melts down to here, there is still a junction.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Therefore, there is some doubt
25 about the thermal history of the core during the

1 degradation process and therefore maybe it is not what we
2 thought it was at all.

3 MR. FOULDS: True.

4 MR. MICHELSON: You are going to study all of
5 that?

6 MR. FOULDS: That is being done.

7 MR. EBERSOLE: Moving junction.

8 MR. MICHELSON: Is there a a report out on that
9 question or will there be one shortly?

10 MR. FOULDS: I am sure there will be one. I am
11 not sure where it stands.

12 MR. MICHELSON: Will it be one of these GEND-type
13 reports?

14 MR. FOULDS: Yes.

15 MR. MICHELSON: I will watch them.

16 MR. FOULDS: There have been reports in the SPNDs
17 on the same type of basis.

18 MR. MOELLER: While we are asking questions, this
19 has a high priority. And certainly, I would agree with
20 that. I guess the point I am not quite sure about, this
21 seems to me to be purely a research operation. You know,
22 you are gathering data, and we are feeding back what we can
23 learn from TMI.

24 Then where does it fit as a regulatory matter? I
25 find myself a little confused.

1 MR. FOULDS: I think the regulatory people left.
2 If I can answer that, though, these things feed in to the
3 regulatory data base. In so doing, it therefore becomes
4 part of the regulatory concern. It was Reg, in fact, or NRR
5 who identified this as a high-priority item.

6 I would certainly concur with that. And in fact,
7 a few pages further on down here, I think I got a page that
8 indicates where some of this goes into the system.

9 If you look down -- I am sorry, the pages are
10 not numbered, but it is another five or six pages down. It
11 says, "Application of results." You can see that we would
12 expect the results for the core exam in fact to provide
13 information for source term analysis for improvements in
14 reliability of reactor and systems design, operation and
15 maintenance on accident propagation and mitigation analyses
16 for degraded core analyses and associated rulemakings.

17 MR. MOELLER: The rulemakings would certainly be
18 regulatory.

19 MR. FOULDS: And improvements to various other
20 regulatory requirement criteria.

21 What I had here -- let's look at the next page.
22 Correction: I skipped radiation and environment. That is
23 Task 2 of the seven tasks that are listed. Some of that I
24 believe was covered this morning.

25 If you look at the next page, what I have here

1 is an overview schedule of what they anticipate for getting
2 the fuel out of the reactor vessel and for doing some of
3 the inspections.

4 We are stretching from fiscal '83 through fiscal
5 '88 on this schedule, beginning with closed-circuit TV
6 inspections that are indicated here, and core debris
7 sampling that I told you about a moment ago, and the core
8 topography that I told you about.

9 And we would expect not to get much out of the
10 core after the head is lifted until they get the plenum
11 out, of course. That is -- there is a bit more involved in
12 getting the plenum out, because they have to take it out
13 wet and move it over to a section that has to be prepared
14 for -- in any event. That is a lengthy process and will be
15 about another year.

16 So as a consequence, from the other schedule I
17 showed you, we expect the fuel will start coming out early
18 in '85, and then at that point we can start doing some
19 significant examination of the fuel itself.

20 As the fuel comes out, they expect to do more
21 cold topographic type examination to see whether things are
22 in fact standing up. You asked about intact assemblies,
23 will they be intact or will they maybe fall in? What will
24 we do about it? Once we get the fuel out, then the
25 examinations can begin in earnest off site.

1 On the fuel assemblies and individual components
2 and so on, the NRC decided to tell DOE and these working
3 groups what the NRC position was, what was important to get
4 out of the core examination, being concerned that the cost
5 of core examination looked like it was very great.

6 But from our standpoint, we felt that we ought
7 to identify those things that we see as the maximum
8 necessary information to the NRC. So the next three pages
9 identify that; in particular, in three areas: one for
10 source term program support, one for core damage
11 assessment, and the other we have kind of indicated as in
12 the lowest priority what we would call Chapter 15
13 information, in other words, clad ballooning and so on, as
14 being done or as has been done for the normal fuel
15 examination post-radiation work.

16 Without going thorough and reading all of this,
17 you can see we are talking about determining the inventory
18 of fission products in the core and measuring physical and
19 chemical forms of materials that are present.

20 Under core damage assessment, we are concerned
21 in particular to develop what is the core coolability as
22 the accident progressed. I already talked a a bit about the
23 application of the results, which is the next page.

24 After we met out in Idaho a month or so ago to
25 crystallize the focus of the core examination work that I

1 indicated to you a moment ago that we are kind of in the
2 midst of this, we focused what the core examination work
3 should be and the working group or task planning group came
4 up with the following set of priorities that we should or
5 would likely pursue.

6 And there is an estimate of a cost being
7 prepared on that now by DOE's contractor. And we have five
8 areas rather than the three that I indicated that NRC was
9 interested in. This is the combined group of DOE, NRC,
10 EPRI, and various interested contractors and laboratory
11 personnel. That is DOE laboratory personnel.

12 We have identified as critical priority looking
13 at damaged fuel assemblies, loose debris specimens, the
14 crust debris that is -- evidently, there is a possibility
15 that under the loose debris there may be crust formed. And
16 of course, the general condition of the reactor vessel in
17 the core.

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1 And then with very high priority we look at the
2 control rod lead screws for not only what might be
3 deposited out on them but what metallurgically does this
4 show the temperatures had been in the core during the
5 accident? The same for split tube sections. If you
6 understand split tubes, those are the guide tubes in the
7 upper assembly that drive the control rods.

8 Of course, fuel stub assemblies down from within
9 the core. I will not bother to read over the rest of this.
10 It is there for your examination.

11 Sort of summarizing, for the core examination
12 the major safety issues then are identified as fission
13 product release and transport deposition and then core
14 coolability. This is order of priority. Core coolability
15 and understanding the damage processes of the core and the
16 internals and containment integrity. That is confirming
17 hydrogen production and assessing other threats to
18 containment recriticality.

19 And then last in the priority order is Chapter
20 15 style information. That is fuel cladding behavior
21 during LOCA and so on. Those are all of the visuals that I
22 had prepared for this. I would be happy to answer any more
23 questions that you may have.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: I do not see enough about
25 survivability of these pumps that I just got through

1 talking about. It would be an immediate question.

2 MR. FOULDS: That is an immediate question. It is
3 not one that I have focused on yet at this point, but it is
4 being given significant focus by EPRI. And if you were to
5 refer to the work that they are doing, in fact, back to
6 those lists of items, those seven items, item 6 or task 6,
7 the mechanical components and so on, that is the area that
8 EPRI is looking into in great detail.

9 MR. MICHELSON: Are they looking into the
10 problem, the problem of plugging the cyclone separator on
11 the pump? Are they looking into radiation damage to the
12 seals?

13 MR. FOULDS: I believe the answer is yes to both
14 of those.

15 MR. MICHELSON: That was one of the major concerns
16 during and after the accident, whether fine material had
17 gotten into the water so that it would be circulated
18 through the clones and possibly through the seals.

19 MR. FOULDS: It is necessary to look at not only
20 the mechanical effects but the radiation damage.

21 MR. EBERSOLE: That creates a path to the outside
22 world.

23 MR. FOULDS: Absolutely.

24 MR. MICHELSON: Plus the loss of the pumps.

25 MR. MOELLER: Other comments or questions on

1 this?

2 (No response.)

3 MR. MOELLER: Thank you. I think it is a
4 relatively easy topic to discuss in the context that we are
5 doing so today because we were looking primarily to see
6 what priorities had been assigned and whether we disagree.
7 There is certainly no disagreement here.

8 MR. FOULDS: Thank you very much.

9 MR. MOELLER: Thank you for coming down and
10 spending the afternoon with us.

11 MR. MICHELSON: Before you leave, the EPRI
12 document you are referring to on the work, do we have a
13 copy of that?

14 MS. TANG: The problem with our library is after
15 a certain amount of time they will discard it. It would be
16 better if you requested it.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I don't have a microfiche reader.

18 MS. TANG: That's the problem with the library
19 here.

20 MR. MICHELSON: Will you send me a copy when you
21 get it?

22 MS. TANG: Yes.

23 MR. MOELLER: what we have left are the four
24 remaining items at the top of the page 3 of our agenda. I
25 would like to go over those rather rapidly. One is II.A.1.

1 And let's look at it and see what it entails and see if we
2 have any questions.

3 Siting policy reformulation. And it has a
4 medium-priority ranking. And their main reason for that is
5 that there are no new plants being proposed, and so they
6 don't see an immediate need to move ahead with the
7 revisions of the siting policy or the proposed siting rule.

8 MR. HEALY: When a new plant is proposed, how
9 much time will it have to change the rule?

10 MR. MOELLER: Not much. However, they do have --
11 I would tend to agree with this assignment. And let me say
12 why. There are existing siting guides. They could obviously
13 be approved. However, they are probably adequate to meet
14 the need until such time as we could revise them. So for
15 that reason I wouldn't argue with it, again, in terms of
16 priorities.

17 MR. MICHELSON: I would agree with your comment,
18 providing that "medium" was interpreted to mean that they
19 were not going to spend any time on it now but sometime in
20 the future. "Medium" means various things in here.
21 Generally, I think it means they are not going to do it
22 today although they may be starting on it tomorrow.

23 I for one do not see any reason to work on this
24 one when I think there are many more urgent issues that
25 they don't seem to be giving a higher than medium rating

1 to. I would say just with the stipulation that "medium" to
2 us means that it will not start until such time as there is
3 a reasonable basis to believe they will need it. And that
4 basis does not exist today.

5 MR. MOELLER: Let's move to the next one on our
6 list, which is B-1; that is, environmental technical
7 specifications. I presume it is in Table 2. And I presume
8 again that there is no problem here. It is to develop
9 standardized environmental technical specifications and
10 backfit of the existing facilities to these standards,
11 environmental technical specs on a case-by-case basis.

12 MR. MICHELSON: I thought on that issue there was
13 some sort of an NRR controversy. I would comment that we
14 cannot judge it if they have not resolved themselves what
15 they want to do.

16 MR. MOELLER: All right. NRC needs to resolve the
17 controversy.

18 MR. MICHELSON: Then it may or may not change the
19 situation. Right now it is hard to comment.

20 MR. MOELLER: I don't really understand the
21 controversy.

22 MR. MICHELSON: It is between the environmental
23 Engineering Branch and the Licensing Branch.

24 MR. MOELLER: Carl, what were you suggesting that
25 we do? We will say we will withhold comment until the

1 controversy is resolved?

2 MR. MICHELSON: Yes. And at least point out that
3 we are aware that a controversy exists. We do not, to my
4 knowledge, know the details of the controversy, but
5 therefore have no comment at this time on it.

6 MR. EBERSOLE: I have a problem. There is a very
7 substantial effort on environmental qualification.

8 MR. MOELLER: But that is not this.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: One could imply by what you just
10 said is to standardize environmental terminology for this
11 purpose.

12 MR. MOELLER: No. This is for outdoors
13 environment technical specifications in terms of releases
14 from the plant or in terms of natural phenomenon. It is not
15 what you are thinking.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: The other is are very active --

17 MR. MICHELSON: It is beginning to get confusing.
18 This is not necessarily the best terminology, but what we
19 are talking about is essential equipment, environmental
20 control. That is the subject you are referring to, I
21 believe.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: No.

23 MR. MICHELSON: Not here.

24 MR. EBERSOLE: There is a large effort in
25 establishing environmental technical specifications and

1 qualifications for the operation of people and equipment.

2 MR. MOELLER: That is not this.

3 MR. EBERSOLE: It is the terminology.

4 MR. MOELLER: All right, we can comment on the
5 confusion in terminology with what truly would be safety
6 issues.

7 MR. MICHELSON: Then I think when you recognize
8 that a special equipment needs a special kind of
9 environmental control, you have to go back to the tech
10 specs and see if such control is described in the tech
11 specs. To some extent, I think you will find it is simply
12 not there. I could easily have read this that tech specs
13 on environmental control.

14 MR. MOELLER: Dick Foster.

15 MR. FOSTER: Yes. I think this is one that we do
16 not want to have them walk away from without a hard look at
17 what they could do to minimize the requirements on the
18 utilities. I know on some of these environmental tech specs
19 which were invoked with the thought that the information
20 would do somebody some good sometime in making an
21 evaluation. It has turned out all we're doing is filling up
22 file cabinets with it.

23 So my plea is not for more tech specs but for
24 trying to minimize costs to the operators by getting rid of
25 a lot of data collection that is not needed.

1 MR. EBERSOLE: Would this include the number of
2 degrees' rise in a river?

3 MR. MOELLER: Yes.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: The passage of water --

5 MR. MOELLER: I would think so.

6 MR. FOSTER: Sampling of fish.

7 MR. MOELLER: Right. Endangered species and
8 historical sites.

9 MR. EBERSOLE: Clouds from condenser towers.

10 MR. MOELLER: That is sufficient for us.

11 The next item is C-16. Now, this one I will need
12 to look on. But it seems to me to be important.
13 Particularly, it is called "Assessment of Agriculture Land
14 in Relation to Siting." It could be important in terms of
15 societal resources. And the committee is interested in
16 that.

17 My blue sheets jump from 15 to 17.

18 MR. MICHELSON: It is on page 93 of this one.

19 MR. MOELLER: Recent licensing cases have
20 questioned the adequacy of the staff's resource evaluative
21 methods with respect to large land areas. Energy
22 production facilities can be consumers of large land areas.
23 Okay. It is -- in a sense, it is a loss of a resource due
24 to the construction of the plant. You replaced good
25 agricultural land. It is not the loss of resource due to an

1 accident.

2 MR. MICHELSON: Right. So I wonder why it is even
3 on here or why we should comment on it. It is strictly a
4 nonsafety issue.

5 MR. MOELLER: Right.

6 MR. KATHREN: It is listed as environmental.

7 MR. MICHELSON: That does not mean we should
8 comment on it. This is a nonsafety issue. They just
9 normally deal with purely economic issues, which this
10 appears to be.

11 MR. MOELLER: We will pass on it.

12 And that gets us to the one we have been looking
13 for, III.D.2.3, the liquid pathway radiological control.

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

END
r24

1 MS. TANG: Table 1, item 31.

2 MR. MOELLER: Yes, item 31. It is to improve
3 public radiation protection during and following an
4 accident by improving the control of rad materials released
5 into the liquid pathway. It can be accomplished by various
6 interdictive measures.

7 To me, those need some work. We don't know about
8 -- we can talk about interdictive measures for groundwater
9 contamination and so forth, and they say a possible
10 resolution has been identified. I don't know.

11 Dick, this is your area. Do you believe all of
12 that?

13 MR. FOSTER: I don't know what hte resolution is
14 here.

15 MR. MOELLER: It says PNL investigation showed
16 that resolution is already being implemented.

17 MR. FOSTER: I have not been to PNL for 2-1/2
18 years. I would defer to --

19 MR. MOELLER: They have probably moved forward
20 since you left.

21 MR. FOSTER: I would hope so.

22 MR. MOELLER: Ron, can you help us with
23 information?

24 MR. KATHREN: I don't know anything about this.
25 It says "individual evaluations of reactors as to liquid

1 pathway radiological control."

2 MR. MOELLER: It may be referring to the liquid
3 pathway generic study. That certainly did not show me a
4 whole lot about interdiction, what to do to stop it.

5 MR. FOSTER: This could include such things as
6 ability to shut down pumps to public water supplies and
7 things of this sort. I am not familiar with any PLN
8 document that goes into that.

9 MR. MOELLER: You would have thought they would
10 have cited on.

11 MR. HEALY: Even if it is available, what
12 criteria are they using for this, for this individual
13 evaluation? what types of things should they be looking
14 for?

15 MR. EBERSOLE: I could not help but relate it to
16 accidents beyond the design basis.

17 MR. MOELLER: It is beyond the design basis. It
18 almost has to be. You could have liquid dumping. In the
19 liquid pathway generic study it was absolutley melt-through
20 down into the groundwater.

21 MR. HEALY: would this include release to the
22 atmosphere and later cleanup? That is why it has never been
23 resolved? If you do contaminate an area, how are you going
24 to clean it up. Are you going to hose it down? Nonsense.
25 You are not going to hose it down.

1 MR. MOELLER: You have been asking. That's what
2 we have put under what you call the loss of a major
3 societal resource. We have asked them to be looking at
4 this. I will simply ask some questions on this.

5 MR. EBERSOLE: It seems to me it always gets down
6 to the characteristics of the strength of the basemat and
7 the design of the reactor structure under the reactor.

8 MR. MICHELSON: They may viewed this one as
9 another question on the Browns Ferry incident. The heat
10 exchangers leaked to the surface water, which was a liquid
11 pathway to the environment.

12 MR. EBERSOLE: That is the mild end of the
13 spectrum.

14 MR. MICHELSON: But during an accident the same
15 thing would have been much less mild.

16 MR. EBERSOLE: Yes, if we had had a reactor
17 coolant pump.

18 MR. MICHELSON: It is designed and is supposed to
19 operate under post-accident conditions. This sounds like
20 some good work, but I think I would ask them what they are
21 doing in the case of Browns Ferry.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: It floats back to the issue about
23 maintaining.

24 MS. TANG: There are four subtasks.

25 MR. MOELLER: RC has located the subtasks. Number

1 one, develop procedures to discriminate between sites and
2 plants -- not between sites and plants but between sites or
3 between plants.

4 MS. TANG: They say "Resolved."

5 MR. MOELLER: But that doesn't tell you anything.

6 MS. TANG: I know. This is all the information we
7 have.

8 MR. MOELLER: No, it says one thing is to
9 establish feasible methods of pathway interdiction. You
10 know, that's not so.

11 MS. TANG: That is resolved, as noted here.

12 MR. MOELLER: It is resolved, but it is not
13 resolved. We will ask some questions on it.

14 MR. FOSTER: You might include in your questions
15 the barging of a decommissioned reactor from Shippingport
16 down the Ohio and Mississippi Rivers.

17 MR. HEALY: which I hope will sink in the deep
18 ocean.

19 (Laughter.)

20 MR. MOELLER: With that, I think we have finished
21 the formal portion of our meeting, much behind schedule,
22 but nonetheless we did get through everything. And I
23 certainly believe on today's review we have reached
24 definitive positions on each item, which is what we wanted
25 to do.

1 And so everyone will understand, we will simply
2 summarize these in a memo which goes to the full committee
3 and then incorporate it into a total report that goes to
4 the NRC staff.

5 Are there any other comments or questions?

6 MR. HEALY: You mean on these items or in
7 general?

8 MR. MOELLER: Either one.

9 MR. HEALY: This procedure we had described to us
10 today was really quite interesting. But it is a complete
11 change in the philosophy applied to the review of these
12 items. Now, it may be right. I don't know. I am going to
13 have to think about it.

14 But it does bring up some very interesting
15 things. One, we had a discussion yesterday of the
16 emergency considerations, and we heard one claim that, yes,
17 you have to include probabilities in your emergency.
18 Another one, now we have to take it as though the accident
19 had a probability of one.

20 Now, I note on many of the summary items
21 reviewed today they have to do with emergencies and control
22 of emergencies, and they were calculated using these
23 probabilities.

24 I would suggest that one should be somewhat
25 consistent in the use of this, either use it don't use it.

1 Right?

2 MR. MOELLER: Yes. But I think this is a very
3 important change in what I have seen in the past. I think
4 the ACRS may wish to take specific cognizance of the
5 details of this procedure.

6 Okay. In the formulation they say they are going
7 to include the probabilities. You are not saying that they
8 are inconsistent in applying the formula, they are
9 inconsistent in using the formula today versus what was
10 done in the past.

11 MR. HEALY: That is correct. It is a change. It
12 is in direct response, I might add, apparently to the --
13 what do they call them from the Commissioners, the safety
14 standards, the safety goals. Yet everything I have read on
15 the safety goals has said that these will not be used in a
16 probabilistic analysis of plants.

17 Now, isn't this a use of the probabilistic
18 analysis? I am confused. I am not objecting to it. Let me
19 say that. I am simply saying it is a change. I think you
20 would be well advised to have the entire ACRS review this,
21 this method, and be able to give their comments.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: They are using PRA all the time,
23 but they use it in little discrete passages and they
24 justify that without much discussion.

25 MR. MOELLER: Jack has said it exactly right.

1 The safety goals say these are trial goals that are to be
2 evaluated on a several-year basis, be it PRAs not to be
3 used, and yet we are using it. Yes, it could be confusing.

4 MR. HEALY: I am not saying it is wrong. As a
5 matter of fact, it has some good things about it.

6 MR. MOELLER: Any other comments?

7 MR. SHAPIRO: The whole method can be fudged and
8 manipulated. When you look at the cost and the risk. I
9 still think intuitively when you are looking at something
10 as catastrophic as a severe radiation release, 10 to the
11 -5th instead of whatever you said was on it because -- is
12 that the way you are designing --

13 MR. EBERSOLE: The proper use is to digitize a
14 finding where there was an improper deterministic decision
15 made and go back and put it in the context of PRA and
16 justify an ill-made deterministic earlier decision. I think
17 that's wrong.

18 MR. MOELLER: Right. It is an attempt to set up
19 a formula so that you don't have -- and I say this in a
20 kind way so you don't have to think, and we do have to
21 think.

22 Dick?

23 MR. FOSTER: I will have to say that I was highly
24 disturbed when I heard the presentation on safety issues
25 and how they were being prioritized by this particular

1 formula. I had the feeling that now the only thing which
2 it is going to really have a high enough priority to have a
3 good funding background and therefore go forward is one
4 which scores sufficiently high on their formula in which
5 the -- let's say, perhaps, even new engineers just coming
6 in are going to be making the choices of the parameters
7 which are going to be selectd for going into this formula.

8 I have a very uncomfortable feeling that the
9 ACRS as an organization could make its recommendations as
10 it wished in the past, but that these would then be handed
11 to some staff member who would run it through the formula,
12 and if the end result did not come out right, then it was
13 going to be discarded just like some suggestion from a
14 member of the general public.

15 I hope I am wrong about this whole thing. The
16 impression that I got was that now nothing is important
17 unless it happens to come out with a good score on a
18 formula which may have completely the wrong criteria
19 grabbed by someone who does not understand the problem and
20 plugged into the formula.

21 MR. MOELLER: I think they need to carefully
22 stress that this should be one more tool in their total
23 reservoir that is available to them to help make decisions.

24 MR. HEALY: They are not doing that, though.
25 Incidentally, one possible control is to have every one of

1 these things analyzed in detail by a second person outside
2 that group.

3 MR. KATHREN: I am not sure they apply their own
4 criteria consistently within that method. That was a little
5 disturbing to me.

6 MR. MOELLER: Jack's point is excellent. Have
7 each one done by a peer group or by a second group
8 independently and just see if they are anywhere near the
9 same answer. It would be very interesting.

10 Okay, those are good points.

11 MR. EBERSOLE: One too that always impacts is
12 that is a direct conflict with the ALARA principle where an
13 improvement in the context of doing it if is reasonable and
14 practical should transcend some numerical approach to it.

15 MR. KATHREN: Except if you divide the S value,
16 you take the reciprocal of the S value, you have the
17 dollars per man-rem.

18 MR. EBERSOLE: In certain cases where you are
19 aiming for the ALARA goal, you don't use that.

20 MR. HEALY: This is the way SERP now actually
21 uses ALARA.

22 MR. EBERSOLE: We had a bunch of Frenchmen over
23 here a couple or 3 weeks ago. They told us, in essence,
24 that in certain areas they refuse to use anything but the
25 ALARA approach without --

1 MR. HEALY: I don't disagree. I am simply saying
2 that one prestigious body has recommended that this be the
3 way you apply it.

4 MR. EBERSOLE: I can understand its usefulness.

5 MR. FOSTER: One more comment on that. That is,
6 carried a very short step further on the use of that
7 formula, I think you could end up by discarding plant
8 features and equipment which you have already decided that
9 you are going to install because they no longer are cost
10 effective.

11 MR. HEALY: It is generally agreed that most of
12 the features on a nuclear plant as far as safety -- I say
13 most -- many are not cost effective when applied to a test
14 like this.

15 MR. EBERSOLE: The large LOCA mitigation would be
16 in that class.

17 MR. HEALY: Sure.

18 MR. MOELLER: I think we have covered it pretty
19 well. I believe we can wrap up the formal meeting.

20 Let me thank our recorder, Ms. Whitlock, for her
21 patience and time with us.

22 And with those remarks then -- let me also thank
23 the speakers and the committee members and consultants who
24 have stuck with us. And with those words, I will wrap up
25 the meeting.

1 (whereupon, at 5:00 p.m., the Subcommittee was
2 adjourned.)

3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

* * *

CERTIFICATE OF PROCEEDINGS

This is to certify that the attached proceedings before the
NRC COMMISSION

In the matter of: ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS
SUBCOMMITTEE ON REACTOR RADIOLOGICAL

Date of Proceeding: FRIDAY, 29, 1983

Place of Proceeding: Washington, D.C.

were held as herein appears, and that this is the original
transcript for the file of the Commission.

Barbara Whitlock

Official Reporter - Typed

Barbara Whitlock

Official Reporter - Signature

ACRS PRESENTATION ON
NRC'S WORKER REGISTRY TASK

APRIL 29, 1983

DIANE S. FLACK
HEALTH EFFECTS BRANCH
OFFICE OF NUCLEAR REGULATORY RESEARCH

HANDOUT

ITEM

- 1 HISTORICAL BACKGROUND OF TMI WORKER REGISTRY
- 2 SUMMARY REPORTS OF TMI OCCUPATIONAL EXTERNAL
RADIATION EXPOSURE
- 3 QUESTIONNAIRE TO EVALUATE EXISTING RECORDS
OF NUCLEAR POWER PLANT WORKERS
- 4 RECOGNIZED NEEDS FOR ADDITIONAL DATA COLLECTION
- 5 PROPOSED DATA COLLECTION IN REVISION OF
10 CFR PART 20

FOUR ACTIONS BEHIND WORKER REGISTRY EFFORTS

- 4/1/79 MEMORANDUM FROM FORMER HEW SECRETARY JOSEPH CALIFANO TO FORMER NRC CHAIRMAN JOSEPH HENDRIE ASKING FOR ESTABLISHMENT OF A REGISTRY OF PERSONS AT THREE MILE ISLAND.
- CONGRESS RECOGNIZED THE NEED FOR A RADIATION WORKER REGISTRY THROUGH INCLUSION OF THE MOFFETT AMENDMENT IN H.R. 6628, NRC FY 1981 AUTHORIZATION.
- TMI ACTION PLAN DIRECTS NRC STAFF TO IMPROVE AND EXPAND THE DATA BASE ON INDUSTRY EMPLOYEES.
- FEDERAL REGULATORY AGENCIES, HEALTH STATISTICS GROUPS, INDUSTRY, ETC. RECOGNIZE THE NEED FOR A MORE ADEQUATE DATA BASE ON OCCUPATIONAL RADIATION EXPOSURE.

PRIORITIZATION
OF GENERIC SAFETY
ISSUES

PROGRAM FOR MANAGEMENT OF GENERIC ISSUES

1. IDENTIFICATION
2. PRIORITIZATION
3. ALLOCATION OF NRC RESOURCES
4. RESOLUTION
5. REVIEW AND APPROVAL
6. IMPLEMENTATION

PROCESS

1. IDENTIFY ALL ISSUES
 - SOURCES - NRR, ACRS, AEOD, OIE
2. ASSIGN ISSUES
 - SPEB
 - CONTRACTOR ASSISTANCE FROM PNL (NUREG/CR-2800)
3. DEFINE ISSUES BY CONSULTING WITH LEAD NRC OFFICE/DIVISION/BRANCH
4. PRIORITIZE SAFETY ISSUES USING DEFINED METHOD
5. IDENTIFY NON-SAFETY ISSUES FOR SEPARATE PRIORITIZATION
 - LICENSING IMPROVEMENT
 - ENVIRONMENTAL
6. CIRCULATE PRODUCT FOR PEER-REVIEW
7. ACRS REVIEW
8. SCHEDULE RESOLUTION OF HIGH PRIORITY ISSUES IDENTIFIED BY PROCESS
9. PUBLIC COMMENT

SAFETY PRIORITY SCORE (S)

$$S = \frac{\Delta R}{C}$$

WHERE ΔR = CHANGE IN RISK
 C = COST

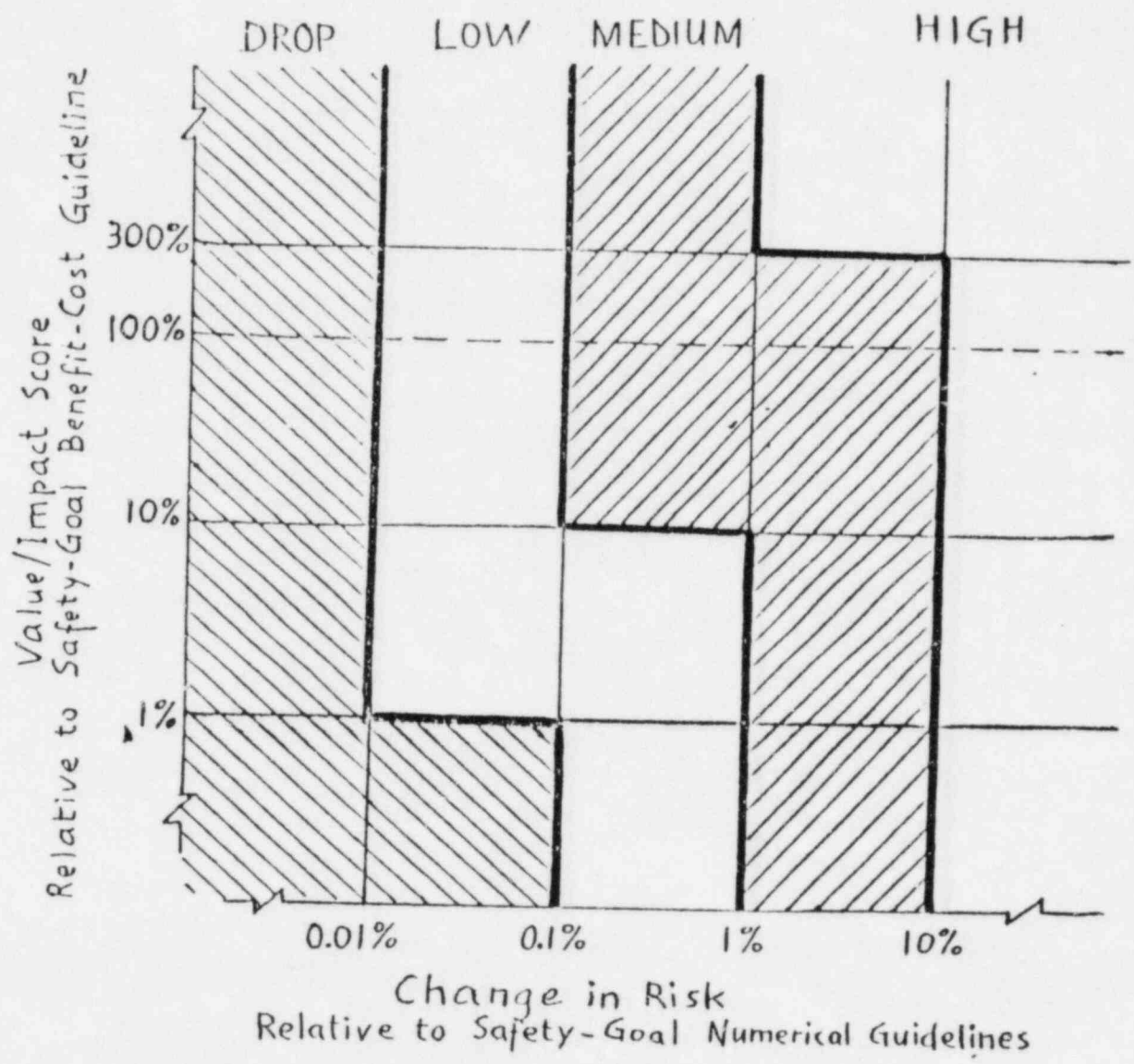
$$\Delta R = \Delta(FD)(L)(N)$$

WHERE F = FREQUENCY
 D = DOSE
 L = REMAINING LIFE
 N = NUMBER OF REACTORS

$$C = C_I N + C_R$$

WHERE C_I = INDUSTRY COST (IMPLEMENTATION,
 OPERATION & MAINTENANCE, ETC.)
 N = NUMBER OF REACTORS
 C_R = NRC COST

POTENTIAL GENERIC ISSUES
 SAFETY PRIORITY RANKING CRITERIA



GS
 12/3/82

OTHER CONSIDERATIONS

1. UNCERTAINTIES
2. OCCUPATIONAL DOSE
3. AVERTED PLANT DAMAGE
4. DEFENSE - IN - DEPTH
5. PUBLIC / CONGRESS / COMMISSION CONCERN
6. TECHNICAL CONTROVERSY
7. EFFECT OF DELAY
8. NEAR RESOLUTION

SAFETY PRIORITY RANKINGS OF GENERIC ISSUES

1. NEARLY RESOLVED (NOTE 1 & NOTE 2) HIGH PRIORITY	}	SCHEDULE RESOLUTION
--	---	---------------------

2. MEDIUM PRIORITY - SCHEDULE FOR FUTURE YEARS

3. LOW PRIORITY DROP	}	NO FURTHER WORK
-----------------------------	---	-----------------

SCHEDULE FOR PRIORITIZATION OF GENERIC ISSUES

1. TMI ACTION PLAN ITEM IV.E.2 (5/80)
2. SECY-81-513 (8/81)
3. ACRS LETTER ACCEPTING STAFF'S LIST (3/17/81)
4. ACRS BRIEFING ON SECY-81-513 (12/81)
5. PRELIMINARY REPORT (3/26/82)
6. COMMISSION BRIEFING (4/13/82)
7. COMPLETE NRR ISSUES, DRAFT NUREG-0933 (9/30/82)
8. FEDERAL REGISTER NOTICE FOR PUBLIC COMMENT (12/15/82)
9. MEET WITH ACRS (1/7/83)
10. COMPLETE NON-NRR TMI ACTION PLAN ITEMS (3/4/83)
11. SUBMIT REPORT TO THE EDO (5/2/83)
12. CR&R BRIEFING (5/11/83)
13. COMMISSION BRIEFING (TBA)
14. PUBLISH NUREG-0933
15. CONTINUING EVENTS
 - (a) MEETINGS WITH ACRS SUBCOMMITTEES
 - (b) PRIORITIZATION OF NEW GENERIC ISSUES

TENTATIVE AGENDA
 ACRS REACTOR RADIOLOGICAL EFFECTS
 SURCOMMITTEE MEETING
 APRIL 28-30, 1983
 ROOM 1046, 1717 H ST. NW, WASHINGTON, D C.

April 28, 1983, (Thursday)

<u>Time</u>	<u>Time</u>	Speaker/Organization
8:30 a.m.	Opening remarks	D. Moeller, Chairman
8:45 a.m.	NRC Staff Presentation on Control Room Habitability	T. Quay, et. al (NRC/AER)
10:45 a.m.	***** BREAK *****	
11:00 a.m.	Evaluation of HEPA Filters	T. Allan (Flander Filters, Inc.)
12:30 p.m.	***** LUNCH *****	
1:30 p.m.	NRC Staff's Draft Position on Thyroid Blocking for Potential Reactor Accidents	R. Bernero (NRC/DRA)
2:00 p.m.	A. NCRP Comments on the NRC Staff's Draft Position on Potassium Iodide (KI)	E. Saenger (NCRP)
	B. NCRP Task Group on Thyroid Cancer Risk	
3:00 p.m.	Recommendations on the Use of KI as a Thyroid Blocking Agent In a Radiation Accident - An FDA Update	B. Shleien (FDA)
3:45 p.m.	***** BREAK *****	
4:00 p.m.	DOE Plans for Decommissioning Shippingport Atomic Power Station	E. Delaney (DOE)
5:00 p.m.	***** ADJOURN *****	

April 29, 1983 (Friday)

8:30 A.M.	Chairman's Remarks	D. Moeller
8:45 A.M.	Prioritization Process for Generic Safety Issues - Methodology	W. Minners (NRC/SPEB)
9:00 A.M.	Discussion of Generic Safety Issues: (in approximate order of discussion)	W. Minners et al.
	Issue 1	
	Failures in Air Monitoring, Air Cleaning, and Ventilating Systems	
	B-36	
	Develop Design, Testing, and Maintenance Criteria for Atmosphere Cleanup System, etc.	
	B-67	
	Effluent and Process Monitoring Instrumentation	
	C-17	
	Interim Acceptance Criteria for Solidification Agents for Radioactive Solid Wastes	
	III.D.1.2	
	Radioactive Gas Management	
	III.D.1.3	
	Ventilation System & Radioiodine Adsorber Criteria	
	III.D.1.4	
	Radwaste System Design Features to Aid in Accident Recovery and Decontamination	
	III.D.2.1	
	Radiological Monitoring of Effluents	
	B-65	
	Iodine Spiking	
	B-66	
	Control Room Infiltration Measurements	
	III.D.2.2	
	Radioiodine, Carbon-14, and Tritium Pathway Dose Analysis	
	III.D.2.5	
	Offsite Dose Calculational Model	
	III.D.3.1	
	Radiation Protection Plans (RPP)	

April 29, 1983 (Continued)

A-15
Primary Coolant System Decontamination and
Steam Generator Chemical Cleaning

II.A.1
Siting Policy Reformulation

B-1
Environmental Technical Specifications

C-16
Assessment of Agricultural Land in Relation to
Power Plant Siting and Cooling System Selection

III.D.2.3
Liquid Pathway Radiological Control

12:00 Noon * * * L U N C H * * *

Continued Discussion of Generic Safety Issues:

1:00 P.M.	III.D.2.6 Independent Radiological Measurements	L. Cohen (NRC/IE)
1:20 P.M.	III.D.3.2 Health Physics Improvements	R. Alexander (NRC/RES)
2:00 P.M.	III.D.3.5 Radiation Worker Exposure	D. Flack (NRC/RES)
2:30 P.M.	II.H.3 (tent.) Evaluate and Feed Back Information Obtained from TMI-2	R. Foulds (NRC/RES)
3:00 P.M.	Subcommittee Discussion and Preparation of Comments	
6:00 P.M.	* * * A D J O U R N * * *	

No Meeting on Saturday, April 30, 1983

GENERAL ISSUE MANAGEMENT CONTROL SYSTEM - ACTIVE

<u>Issue Number</u>	<u>Issue Type</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Office/Div/Br</u>	<u>Task Manager</u>	<u>Tag No</u>
III.D.2.5	Safety/	Green	NRR/DSI/RAB	Tin Mo	40062

Title ----- Offsite Dose Calculation Manual

Work Authorization --- NRR FY-83 Operating Plan

Contract Title ----- Assessment of Environmental Releases of Radionuclides

Contractor Name/
FIN No. ----- Oak Ridge National Laboratory (ORNL)/B-0766

Work Scope ----- To prepare a definitive and authoritative document on the assessment of environmental releases of radionuclides from nuclear facilities in both normal operation and as a result of accidents.

Affected Documents --- None.

Status ----- The "camera-ready" copy of the final document was received from the contractor on 03/31/83. Following final proofreading and some last minute changes, the manual will be sent to the printer.

Problem/Resolution --- None

Technical Resolution -

<u>Milestones</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Initiate Work - Contract Issued to ORNL	-	-	08/81
Draft Report Delivered to NRC from ORNL	-	-	09/82
Camera-ready Copy of Final Report from ORNL	-	-	03/83
Printed Manual Issued to Licensees and Applicants for Use	08/83	-	-

Rev 0

OFFIC						
SURNAM						
DATE						

<u>Issue Number</u>	<u>Issue Type</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Office/Div./Br</u>	<u>Task Manager</u>	<u>Task No.</u>
III.D.3.1	Safety/ High	Green	NRR/DSI/RAB IE/DSRS/RASB RES/DFO/OPBR	R. J. Serbu	42926
Title -----	Radiation Protection Plans				
Work Authorization ---	NRR FY-83 Operating Plan (Part C to Appendix F).				
Contract Title -----	None.				
Contractor Name/ FIN No. -----	None.				
Work Scope -----	Finalize a "Letter of Agreement" which outlines the relationship between INPO and the NRC during the period when INPO will actively assist licensees in implementing ALARA-integrated radiation protection programs. Develop an auditing method whereby the NRC can assess INPO/industry progress and success in achieving ALARA integrated radiation protection programs.				
Affected Documents ---	<u>Directly Related Documents</u>				
	1. "Letter of Agreement" with INPO.				
	2. NUREG-0761 - revised into regulatory guide format as R.G. 8.XX.				
	3. R.G. 8.XX - revise and hold for issue pending success of INPO/Industry.				
	4. Action Plan/Assessment Method - developed to evaluate INPO/industry progress and success in implementing ALARA integrated radiation protection programs.				
Status -----	A change to 10 CFR Part 20 (and later 10 CFR 50.54) has been developed and proposed by RES to require power reactor licensees to develop and maintain ALARA integrated radiation protection programs and to maintain a description of these programs. The staff guidance for these programs has been developed as NUREG-0761, and revised to Regulatory Guide 8.XX following incorporation of public comment. In recent staff and CRGR actions the concept of an INPO directed effort to develop these programs over a two year period, in lieu of new regulations and requirements, has been proposed. To this end, the staff has written a letter of agreement outlining				

an NRC/INPO relationship during the proposed two-year INPO effort. The staff is also developing criteria to evaluate the progress and success of such an INPO/Industry effort.

If the staff evaluations find the INPO/industry effort successful, the issue will be considered to be resolved. If the evaluation finds INPO/Industry efforts not to be successful, the staff will resume efforts to promptly issue R.G. 8.XX and pursue rulemaking.

Problem/Resolution --- None.

Technical Resolution - Milestones are as follows:

<u>Milestones</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Draft Proposed Revised NRC/INPO Coordination Plan distributed for review and comment by OIE, RES, and Director, DSI.	-	-	01/19/83
Draft Plan to INPO Staff for review and comment.	-	-	01/26/83
Staff Recommendation to EDO to transmit proposed Coordination Plan to INPO (Follow-up to INPO (Wilkinson) letter dated August 26, 1982).	-	-	02/25/83
Coordination Plan signed and in effect.	-	-	03/03/83
Draft auditable criteria for ALARA/radiation protection evaluation of INPO Program, including ALARA checklists and evaluation criteria, distribute to IE, RES, and Regions for comment.	04/83	-	-
Revise evaluation criteria.	06/83	-	-
Complete a topical/functional comparison of INPO objectives, criteria and guidelines against NRC criteria.	06/83	-	-

Milestones

Original

Current

Actual

Establish agreement with IE on implementation of evaluation criteria in regional inspections.

06/83

-

-

Establish ALARA checklist parameter, SALP/inspection findings, etc., tracking system.

07/83

-

-

Establish schedule of NRC accompanied INPO Appraisals.

09/83

-

-

Draft criteria for determination of acceptability/unacceptability of INPO/Industry success.

10/83

-

-

Establish milestone for criteria approved process.

10/83

-

-

Finalize criteria for determination of acceptability/unacceptability of INPO/Industry success.

12/83

-

-

INPO/industry success evaluated.

07/83-03/85

-

-

Radiation Protection Plan RG either issued or withdrawn.

03/85

-

-

Technical Resolution Complete (Implementation recommendations or close-out documentation).

03/85

-

-

Rev. 0

OFFICER	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
SURNAM	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
DATE	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Medium

Generic Issue II.A.1 - Siting Policy Reformulation

Background

In this TMI Action Plan item, the staff was to establish numerical values for safety-related criteria used to evaluate proposed sites for nuclear power stations, recommend the adoption of these criteria in a Proposed Rule on Siting, and prepare an environmental assessment or environmental impact statement for the revised rule to meet NEPA requirements. NRR (DE/SAB) was charged with the responsibility for developing the technical bases for, and the numerical values of the criteria; RES was responsible for developing the proposed rule and conducting the environmental evaluation.

Work Scope

For the purpose of revising the Commission Rule on Siting, develop technical basis for, and numerical values of (1) criteria for population density, distribution (including population centers) and exclusion distance, considering consequences of all classes of accidents and emergency response preparedness and capability; and (2) standoff distances from off site man-related hazards. In addition, meet, to the extent possible in the rule, the objectives expressed in the remaining recommendations of the Report of the Siting Policy Task Force (NUREG-0625) except for Recommendations 4 and 9.

Status

The nearly completed NRR/DE effort on development of technical bases and numerical criteria for a revised siting rule was suspended in FY 82 in response to the Chairman's desire to resolve safety goal and source term issues prior to proceeding with siting policy development. Based on planning guidance contained in the USNRC Policy and Planning Guidance, 1983, (NUREG-0885, Issue 2), reactivation of the effort can be anticipated in FY 85, with re-evaluation based on the source term and requirements of the safety goal, and any required reformulation, completed in FY 86. The contractual effort would consist primarily of probabilistic risk assessments and severe accident consequence analyses needed to evaluate the validity of the previously developed criteria in light of source term revisions and safety goal requirements.

Resource Requirements

FY 84
.1 PSY \$0

FY 85
.2 PSY \$100K

FY 86
.1 PSY \$50K

<u>Issue Number</u>	<u>Issue Type</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Office/Div/Br</u>	<u>Task Manager</u>	<u>Tag No</u>
III.D.2.3 (1 thru 4)	Safety/ Note 2	Green	NRR/DE/HGEB	R. Code11	None

Title ----- Liquid Pathway Radiological Control (NRR)

Work Authorization --- NRR Operating Plan. (Appendix F, Part B)

Contract Title ----- Review Liquid Pathway Analysis for Iodine PT Safety Study

Contractor Name/
FIN No. ----- PNL/B-2511

Work Scope ----- Improve public radiation protection in the event of a nuclear power plant accident by improving the control of dissolved radionuclide released to the liquid pathway as a result of groundwater contamination, by assessing the fate of radionuclide both with and without pathway interdiction. Also consider the relative importance of airborne contamination of the liquid pathway.

Affected Documents --- (1) Criteria/guidelines on Liquid Pathways (previously a Branch Technical Position)
(2) Update Environmental Standard Review Plans
(3) Issue 2 NUREGS on groundwater mitigation

Status ----- Liquid pathway analyses have been completed for Zion, Indian Point and about 20 near term OL's and operating plants. Technical Assistance and research contract are resolving problems of groundwater mitigation. Draft Branch Technical Position completed.

Problem/Resolution --- As of April 19, 1983, no staff resources have been devoted to complete a comprehensive Branch Technical Position. Liquid pathway computer program has been received from ORNL, and is being implemented by HES as time allows. We must devote manpower to wrap up this problem.

Technical Resolution -

<u>Milestones</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Indian Point Licensee requested to study Liquid Pathway at plant.	-	-	6/80
Staff begins review and independent study of Indian Point liquid pathway.	-	-	5/80 thru 3/82

<u>Milestones</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Zion liquid pathway analysis completed.	-	-	8/81
Draft of Branch Technical Position on Liquid Pathway Analysis.	-	-	12/81
Indian Point Probabilistic Safety Study Issued, Containing study requested by staff (Chapter 6.7).	-	-	02/82
Fermi 2 FES supplement published has first staff analysis of airborne liquid pathway.	-	-	03/82
Staff requests technical assistance from PNL on Indian Point groundwater modeling.	-	-	04/82
Research issues contract with PNL to extend ANL technical assistance work on groundwater mitigation methods (B2454).	-	-	05/82
Technical Assistance draft report from ANL on Slurry Wall Barriers.	-	-	05/82
PNL issues draft report on Indian Point groundwater modeling.	-	-	07/82
Technical Assistance draft report from ANL on other Groundwater Interdiction Methods completed.	-	-	09/82
Staff completes written testimony on Indian Point liquid pathway.	-	-	01/83
ASLB hearing on Byron Nuclear Plant	04/83	-	-
Prepare User Need letter asking for Airborne Liquid Pathway Research.	06/83	-	-
Staff installs Liquid Pathways computer code acquired from ORNL for use in liquid pathway reviews.	06/83	-	-
Publish ANL Mitigation Reports as NUREGs.	07/83	-	-

Milestones

Original

Current

Actual

About 20 near term OL's and OF completed in which liquid pathway issues were treated. (Results of these analyses are provided to AEB for use in the Environmental Statement section on accident effects.) No sites more than 1 order of magnitude worse than those considered in NUREG-0440 were discovered.

Continuing effort

-

-

Document in a NUREG, airborne liquid pathway analyses performed for Indian Point.

12/83

-

-

Develop a new Environmental SRP for use in Class 9 Liquid Pathway evaluations. Since these ESRP's would not impose any additional burden on licensees but rather document current staff practice in implementing the interim Commission policy on Class 9 accidents (F.R. Vol. 45, No. 116, pp. 40101-40104) we would not plan for a formal CRGR review.

03/84

-

-

Rev. 0

OFFICE	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
SURNAME	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
DATE	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

<u>Title</u>	<u>Issue Type</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Office Div./Er</u>	<u>Team Manager</u>	<u>Topic</u>
II.n.2	Safety/ Note 1	Green	RES/DAE/FSRB	None	None
Title -----		Obtain Technical Data on the Conditions Inside the TMI-2 Containment Structure			
Work Authorization ---		TMI Task Action Plan LRRP, Budget Authorization Documentation			
Contract Title -----		None			
Contractor Name/ FIN No. -----		None			
Work Scope -----		<p>NRC is cooperating with DOE and industry on development of plans and guidance for implementation of research and data gathering programs within the TMI-2 containment. These programs concentrate on retrieving data which characterize the progression of the accident and the resulting radiological source term for this case. The programs address the examination of the reactor internals (especially the reactor core and fuel), the primary system piping and vessel, the dose reduction effort during decontamination, and various mechanical, electrical and instrumentation equipment. NRC primarily provides technical expertise in the program formulation and implementation, the programs are generally carried out with funds from DOE and others.</p>			
Affected Documents ---		<p>Occasionally update portions of the NUREG-0900 Severe Accident Research Plan (Jan. 83).</p> <p>Provide supplementary data to NUREG-0772, Technical Bases for Estimating Fission Product Behavior During LWR Accidents.</p>			
Status -----		<p>Several dozen information reports have been issued by EG&G Idaho for DOE as a series of GEND reports numbered GEND-001, et. seq. (GEND indicated: General Public Utilities, Electric Power Research Institute, Nuclear Regulatory Commission, and Department of Energy - who are cooperating in a number of technical working groups to manage the planning.) Current efforts are concentrating on final plans for TMI-2 core examination both on-site and off-site. NRC will conduct a series of off-site examinations of selected core materials at a national laboratory.</p>			

Resolution --- Lack of full funding support for projected operations in the utility's recovery cleanup program delay the availability of data. An industry supported technical advisory group is assisting the utility in the engineering projects required, to speed the cleanup effort. Shortages of funding in DOE and NRC hold down the amount of data that can be retrieved and examined. Both DOE and NRC are investigating possible financial support from industry and international interests.

Technical Resolution -

<u>Milestones</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Final Core examination plan	04/83	-	-
Head Removal	07/83	-	-
Task Plan for DOE Sponsored TMI-2 Programs	10/83	-	-
Post Head Removal Core Sampling	06/84	-	-

REVISION							
SUMMARY							
DATE							

<u>Number</u>	<u>Issue Type</u>	<u>Schedule</u>	<u>Office/Div/Br</u>	<u>Task Manager</u>	<u>Task No</u>
III.A.1.3(2)	Safety/	Green	IE	F. G. Pagano	None

Title ----- Maintain Supplies & Thyroid-Blocking Agent

Work Authorization --- TMI Task Action Plan

Contract Title ----- None

Contractor Name/
FIN No. ----- None

Work Scope ----- Maintain Supplies & Thyroid-Blocking Agent
(Potassium Iodide)

The Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) will develop recommendations for the use of stable iodine for thyroid-blocking to determine what amount of the drug provides an effective dose for thyroid-blocking, the chemical form which the drug should be administered, the medical risk in administering the drug to large numbers of people without medical risk of administering the drug. The NRC will examine various accident scenarios and compare the results of using potassium iodide (KI). FEMA and NRC will develop a position with regard to the use of KI for thyroidal blocking by the general public.

Affected Documents --- None

Status ----- The DHHS has completed its work and has recommended the administration of a dose of 130 milligrams of KI per day for adults and children older than one year of age as a safe and effective thyroidal blocking technique. In addition it has stated that the risk of the radiation dose to the thyroid exceeds the medical risk of administering the drug without medical supervision at a thyroid dose of 25 rem. Sandia Laboratories completed the cost-benefit study which showed that the use of KI is not cost beneficial. NRC and FEMA have recommended the use of KI for emergency workers, both onsite and offsite as well as for institutionalized personnel within the 10 mile EPZ who would be difficult to evacuate. This recommendation was published in November 1980. A draft federal position on the use of KI by the general

public was developed in July 1982, but the NRC staff did not agree with it and is performing another study on the cost-benefit of its use. When their study is completed, the Commission will recommend a course of action to FEMA on the public use of KI.

Problem/Resolution --- None

Technical Resolution -

<u>Milestones</u>	<u>Original</u>	<u>Current</u>	<u>Actual</u>
Completed Study	-	-	01/83
Submit Study to CRGR and EDO for approval	-	-	01/31/83
Submit to ACRS	-	-	02/01/83
NCRP Review completed	05/83	-	-
Provide additional Milestones necessary to complete issue based on Commission Recommendations	06/83	-	-

Rev 0

OFFICER						
SURNAME						
DATE						

TMI-2 INFORMATION AND EXAMINATION PROGRAM

TMI-2 TASK ACTION PLAN

ISSUE II.H.2

R. B. FOULDS

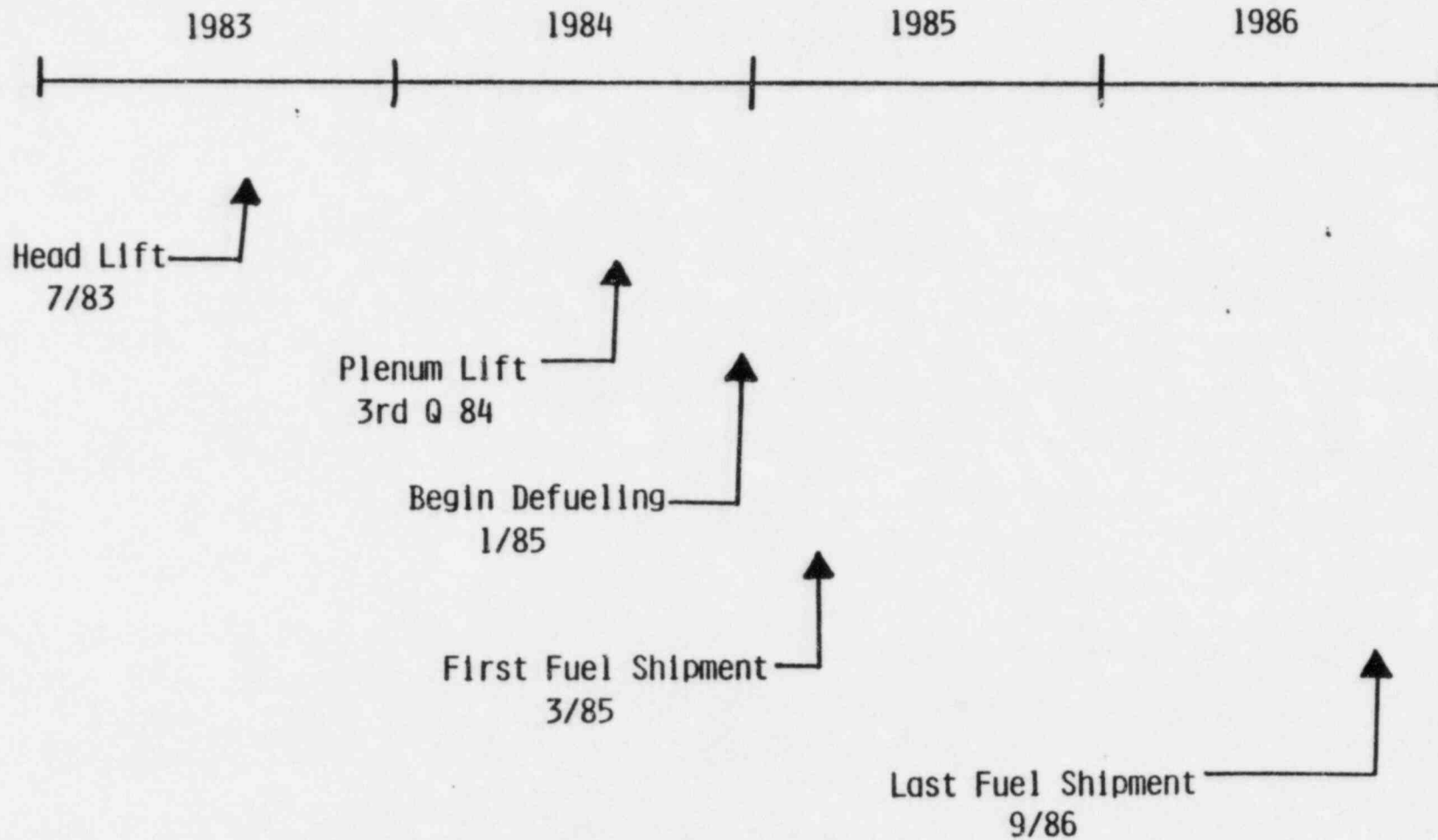
PRESENTATION FOR ACRS

APRIL 29, 1983



CURRENT DEFUELING SCHEDULE

Calendar Year



COMPONENTS/MATERIALS TO BE EXAMINED

- IN-SITU
GRAB SAMPLES, VISUAL, RADIATION, TOPOGRAPHIC
- OFF-SITE CORE COMPONENTS/MATERIALS*
 - FULL STANDING FUEL ASSEMBLIES
 - FUEL ASSEMBLY STUBS
 - FUEL PELLETS AND RODS
 - POISON PELLETS AND RODS
 - ASSEMBLY SPACERS
 - END FITTINGS AND HARDWARE
 - DEBRIS BED
 - ETC.
- REACTOR INTERNAL COMPONENTS
 - LEAD SCREWS
 - PLENUM SAMPLES
 - HEAD SAMPLES
 - IN CORE INSTRUMENTATION (TCs, SPNDs)
 - OTHER INTERNALS SAMPLES (e.g., INSTRUMENT TUBE PENETRATIONS)

TMI-2 INFORMATION AND EXAMINATION
PROGRAM PRINCIPAL TASKS

- 1.0 Instrumentation and Electrical Equipment Survivability
- 2.0 Radiation and Environment
 - 2.1 Fission Product Transport, Deposition and Environmental Description
 - 2.2 Decontamination/Radiation Dose Reduction Technology
 - 2.3 Early Containment Penetration and Monitoring
- 3.0 Radioactive Waste Handling
- 4.0 Physical Plant Examination
- 5.0 Data Integration
 - 5.1 Establish Data Bank
 - 5.2 Establish Technical Integrator
 - 5.3 Archive Sample Repository
- 6.0 Mechanical and Structural Components
 - 6.1 Primary System Pressure Boundary Characterization
 - 6.2 Mechanical Components
- 7.0 Reactor Core and Fuel
 - 7.1 Criticality Control Study
 - 7.2 Core Damage Assessment and Removal
 - 7.3 Packaging, Shipping, Disposal of Fuel
 - 7.4 Fuel Experiments and Examination

Report Title

GEND 002	Facility Decontamination Technology Workshop
GEND 003	TI&EP Technical Integration Office Annual Report
GEND 004	Interim Status Report of the TMI Personnel Dosimetry Project
GEND 005	Characterization of TMI Unit 2 RB Atmosphere Prior to the Purge
GEND 007	Three Mile Island Unit 2 Core Status Summary: A Basis for Tool Development for Reactor Disassembly and Defueling
GEND 008	The Citizens Radiation Monitoring Program for the TMI Area
GEND 009	Measurements of ^{129}I and Radioactive Particulate Concentrations in the TMI-2 Containment Atmosphere During and After the Venting
GEND 010 Vol. I	In-Vessel Inspection Before Head Removal: TMI II Phase I (Conceptual Development)
GEND 010 Vol. II	In-Vessel Inspection Before Head Removal: TMI II Phase II (Tooling & Systems Design)
GEND 011	Canister Design Considerations for Packaging of Three Mile Island Unit 2 Damaged Fuel and Debris
GEND 013	TMI-2 Reactor Building Purge—Kr-85 Venting
GEND 014	Examination Results of the Three Mile Island Radiation Detector HP-R-211
GEND 016	Accountability Study for TMI-2 Fuel
GEND 017	Response of the SPND Measurement System to Temperature During the Three Mile Island Unit 2 Accident
GEND 018	Nondestructive Techniques for Assaying Fuel Debris in Piping at Three Mile Island Unit 2

Report Title

GEND INF-001	Quick Look Report Entry 1 Three Mile Island Unit 2
GEND INF-002	Quick Look Report Entry 2 Three Mile Island Unit 2
GEND INF-003	Quick Look Report Entry 3 Three Mile Island Unit 2
GEND INF-004	Quick Look Report Entry 4 Three Mile Island Unit 2
GEND INF-005	Quick Look Report Entry 5 Three Mile Island Unit 2
GEND INF-006	Quick Look Report Entry 6 Three Mile Island Unit 2
GEND INF-007	Quick Look Report Entry 7 Three Mile Island Unit 2
GEND INF-008	Quick Look Report on HP-RT-0211 Multivalued Behavior
GEND INF 10	HP-RT-211 Cable Analysis
GEND INF 011	First Results on TMI-2 Sump Sample Analysis—Entry 10
GEND INF 015	Preliminary Characterization of EPICOR II Prefilter 16 Liner
GEND INF 017	Field Measurements and Interpretations of TMI-2 Instrumentation:
Vol. I	CF-1-PT3
Vol. II	CF-1-PT4

DATA ACQUISITION PROGRAM - OFF-SITE

INSTRUMENTATION AND ELECTRICAL

- ANALYSES OF SELECTED CABLES, CONNECTORS AND PENETRATIONS FOR SURVIVABILITY.
- FAILURE MODE AND EFFECTS ANALYSES OF SELECTED CLASS 1E EQUIPMENT.

RADIATION AND ENVIRONMENT

- IN-CONTAINMENT AND PRIMARY SYSTEM SAMPLE ANALYSES WITH RESPECT TO FISSION PRODUCT IDENTIFICATION AND LOCATION, ACCIDENT DIAGNOSIS AND RETENTION MECHANISMS.
- APPLYING TMI RESULTS TO SOURCE TERM CODE VERIFICATION, SIMILAR TO NRC-DOE COOPERATION IN HYDROGEN BURN AREA.

PRESENT PROGRAM - OVERVIEW SCHEDULE*

EXAMINATIONS	FY '83	FY '84	FY '85	FY '86	FY '87	FY '88
PRIOR TO DEFUELING- CCTV INSPECTIONS CORE DEBRIS SAMPLES CORE TOPOGRAPHY	—————					
DURING DEFUELING- CCTV INSPECTIONS & PHOTOGRAPHY CORE TOPOGRAPHY AS NEEDED CORE SAMPLES			—————			
OFF-SITE CORE EXAMINATION- FUEL ASSEMBLIES, INDIVIDUAL COMPONENTS, DEBRIS, ETC.			—————			
OTHER REACTOR INTERNALS- LEAD SCREW, PLENUM, HEAD SAMPLES, ETC.	—————					
* ASSUMES DEFUELING IN CY 1985.						

I. SOURCE TERM PROGRAM SUPPORT

- A. DETERMINE THE INVENTORY OF FISSION PRODUCTS IN CORE, UPPER AND LOWER PLENUM, HEAD REGION, AND PRIMARY SYSTEM PIPING TO DO A MASS BALANCE AND DEDUCE THE INVENTORY AVAILABLE FOR RELEASE TO THE ENVIRONMENT.
- B. MEASURE PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL FORMS OF FISSION PRODUCT SPECIES TO UNDERSTAND FISSION PRODUCT BEHAVIOR.

II. CORE DAMAGE ASSESSMENT

- A. DESCRIBE THE CONFIGURATION OF THE CORE TO DETERMINE FLOW CHARACTERISTICS AND COOLING MECHANISMS.
- B. PERFORM MASS BALANCE ON OXIDIZED MATERIALS TO DETERMINE AMOUNT OF HYDROGEN PRODUCED.
- C. MAP MAXIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CORE, UPPER PLENUM, AND OTHER REGIONS OF PRIMARY SYSTEM TO DETERMINE PROXIMITY TO MELTING POINTS.
- D. DETERMINE LOCATION AND FORM OF POISON MATERIALS TO EVALUATE POTENTIAL FOR RECRITICALITY, STRUCTURAL CHANGES, BLOCKAGES AND CONTRIBUTION TO AEROSOLS.
- E. DESCRIBE CONDITION OF CORE INSTRUMENTS AND DETERMINE SIGNIFICANCE OF THEIR READINGS DURING THE COURSE OF THE ACCIDENT.

III. CHAPTER-15 INFORMATION

- A. MEASURE CLADDING STRAIN AND FLOW AREA REDUCTION TO COMPARE WITH CURRENT LICENSING METHODS.

TMI-2 CORE EXAMINATION
MAJOR NUCLEAR SAFETY ISSUES

- o FISSION PRODUCT RELEASE, TRANSPORT, AND DEPOSITION
- o CORE COOLABILITY/UNDERSTANDING DAMAGE PROCESSES OF CORE AND INTERNALS
- o CONTAINMENT INTEGRITY/CONFIRMING H₂ PRODUCTION; ASSESSING OTHER THREATS TO CONTAINMENT
- o RECRITICALITY/SEGREGATION OF FUEL AND CONTROL MATERIALS
- o FUEL CLADDING BEHAVIOR DURING LOCA

APPLICATION OF RESULTS

- SOURCE TERM ANALYSIS
- IMPROVEMENTS IN RELIABILITY OF REACTOR AND SYSTEMS DESIGN, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE.
- ACCIDENT PROPAGATION AND MITIGATION ANALYSES
- DEGRADED CORE ANALYSES AND RULEMAKING
- IMPROVEMENTS TO OTHER REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS AND CRITERIA

TMI-2 CORE EXAMINATION RECOMMENDED PRIORITIES

CRITICAL	VERY HIGH	HIGH
DAMAGED FUEL ASSEMBLIES	CONTROL ROD LEADSCREWS	CONTROL ROD GUIDE TUBE ASSEMBLIES
LOOSE DEBRIS SPECIMENS	SPLIT TUBE SECTIONS	CONTROL ROD SPIDERS
CRUST DEBRIS SPECIMENS	FUEL STUB ASSEMBLIES	FUEL ASSEMBLY END FITTINGS
GENERAL CONDITION OF THE REACTOR VESSEL AND CORE		INTACT FUEL ASSEMBLIES
		FILTER DEBRIS
		DEBRIS FROM REACTOR COOLANT SYSTEM

TMI-2 CORE EXAMINATION RECOMMENDED PRIORITIES

MODERATE

LOW

UPPER LEAD SCRFW GUIDE SLEEVES

PLENUM COVER DEBRIS

RADIATION MAPPING OF PLENUM

PLENUM COVER SPECIMENS

LOOSE DEBRIS FROM LOWER VESSEL

CORE FORMER WALL